



U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

**Survey of Income and Program
Participation (SIPP)
1987 Panel
Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
Core File and Educational Financing/
Enrollment Topical Module**

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SIPP-87-5T

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

1987 PANEL

WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1989

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director
for Field Operations

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief
for User Services

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart.

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1989.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1986 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File
Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.
—Washington: The Bureau, 1989.

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (301) 763-8328 or David McMillen (301) 763-8353 in the Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File** (Core and Topical Module)

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1987 PANEL WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to 1987 Wave 5 Core File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary	6-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Index to 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module.....	8-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/ Enrollment Topical Module.....	9-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Educational Financing/Enrollment Topical Module Data Dictionary	10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	11-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. Working Papers.....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes	E-1

ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
1987 Panel Wave 5 Rectangular Core and Educational
Financing/Enrollment Topical Module Microdata File
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by
the U.S. Bureau of the Census. —Washington:
The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1989.*

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover educational financing and enrollment.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June to September 1988. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fifth interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 30,890 logical records; 5,624 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:

SIPP files from the 1984 Panel, Waves 1-9, 1985 Panel, Waves 1-8, 1986 Panel, Waves 1-7, and 1987 Panel, Wave 1 are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

File Availability:

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms for Publications and Electronic Media Products

*** 0005**

PUBLICATIONS — Use only for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Series Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Publications				

2. Company or personal name
Additional address/attention line
Street address
City, State, ZIP Code
Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794



*** 0006**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Media (See abbreviations above)	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Products Listed				

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

- 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC
 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII
 Labeling (Check one): Standard Unlabeled
 Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

2. Company or personal name
Additional address/attention line
Street address
City, State, ZIP Code
Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

Check payable to "Commerce-Census"

Census Deposit Account

VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301/763-4100 FAX: 301/763-4794

FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5

several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept 'at work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 5 CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1987 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

INDEX TO SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCES		0099	0355	0611	0867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		0120	0376	0632	0888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	0036				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586:1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous,	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous,						
Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	PPIMP106:07	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	SC1640	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Business ID Number, First	SE1-2201	5369				
Business ID Number, Second	SE2-2301	5371				
Calendar Month	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Calendar Month	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Calendar Year	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Calendar Year	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	I50AMT*		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	I50IMP01:04		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	I50REC*		4665	4666	4667	4668
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2430				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	SC1632	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	I28REC*		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child Support Payments (\$)	I28AMT*		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	I28IMP01:04		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP44	3192				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	2929				
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	PW-POPST	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household	H*-4826		0270	0526	0782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker	SC1714	3147				
Class of Worker	WS1-2012	3280				
Class of Worker	WS2-2112	3365				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS1IMP03	3322				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	WS2IMP03	3407				
Class of Worker--See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	2680				
College Term System, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP78	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension						
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:01	2687				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assist.	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Covered by Union Contract	WS1-2046	5356				
Covered by Union Contract	WS2-2146	5364				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP09	5490				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP09	5491				
Date of Birth: Month	BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year	BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended	WS2-2122	3373				
Day Job Started	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started	WS2-2118	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	2675				
Day of Visit	U*ITM38C		5402	5406	5411	5414
Disability Income, Recipency	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipency, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job	WS2-2116:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22360	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of	WS1RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job,Receipt of	WS2RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SE22314	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP03	3508				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SE22334	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business	SE22332	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	5444				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance	SC1670	5455				
Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business	SE22318	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	5456				
Employer I.D. Number	WS1-2002	5353				
Employer I.D. Number	WS2-2102	5361				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance	H*-ENRGY		0257	0513	0769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	H*-4816		0260	0516	0772	1028
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$)	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Families, Number in Household	H*-FFCNT		0051	0307	0563	0819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	SU-TOTFF	0028				
Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$)	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		0049	0305	0561	0817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income, Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		0119	0375	0631	0887
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:16	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	5446				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imp. Flags	I21IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
Government Pensions--See Pensions						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estimation	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	2572				
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS1-2025	3291				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job	WS2-2125	3376				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	5442				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:27	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE12212	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SE22312	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS1-2024	5360				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	WS2-2124	5368				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	SC1230	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag.	PP-IMP25	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Household Income, Other (\$)	H*-OTHER		0208	0464	0720	0976
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Household Income, SSI (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Household Income, Total (\$)	H*TOTINC		0178	0434	0690	0946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Household Membership Status	U-HHMEM	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Householder's Person Number	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	SU-TOTHH	0026				
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	0006				
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	3149				
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	3237				
Imputation Flags	SE1CAL01:04	3517				
Imputation Flags	SE1IMP01:11	3506				
Imputation Flags	SE2CAL01:04	3623				
Imputation Flags	SE2IMP01:11	3612				
Imputation Flags	WS1CAL01:04	3326				
Imputation Flags	WS1IMP01:06	3320				
Imputation Flags	WS2CAL01:04	3411				
Imputation Flags	WS2IMP02:06	3406				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.	I55REC*		4805	4806	4807	4808

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	I55AMT*		4809	4814	4819	4824
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	2859				
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22320	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$) 4 Mo	SC4412	5226				
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$) 4 Mo.	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)- 4 Mo.	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010		0148	0404	0660	0916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		0143	0399	0655	0911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		0141	0397	0653	0909
Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		0132	0388	0644	0900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		0115	0371	0627	0883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments--See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	5457				
Labor Union Member	WS1-2044	5355				
Labor Union Member	WS2-2144	5363				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP08	5358				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP08	5366				
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22320:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Living Places and Arrangements	SC0914-16	5467				
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	5458				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP01	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE12203	5512				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE22303	5514				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS1-2004	5508				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS2-2104	5510				
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preeditd	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	5437				
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service-See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2120	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2116	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1048:54	2719				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1222:28	2807				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP24:28	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		0153	0409	0665	0921
Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	SE22356	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Occupation	SE10CC	3415				
Occupation	SE20CC	3521				
Occupation	WS1-OCC	3245				
Occupation	WS2-OCC	3330				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP01	3612				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP01	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP01	3405				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	F*OKLT18		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	S*OKLT18		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number	F*OWNKID		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number	S*OWNKID		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	0006				
Panel	H*-SAMPL		0112	0368	0624	0880
Parent Person Number	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	2074				
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	5438				
Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP26:28	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE12224:30	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SE22324:30	3563				
Paycheck Frequency	WS1-2030	3297				
Paycheck Frequency	WS2-2130	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP07	5357				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP07	5365				
Pell Grant	SC1664	5447				
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	2918				
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP37	3185				
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP46	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$)	I30AMT*		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	SC1398	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	I30IMP01:04		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	I30REC*		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2410				
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	I31AMT*		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	I31IMP01:04		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	I31REC*		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2411				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	I35REC*		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government	SC1376	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$)	I35AMT*		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1408	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2415				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	SC1444	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	I35IMP01:04		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	I32AMT*		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	I32IMP01:04		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	I32REC*		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2412				
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	2870				
Pension, State Government	SC1374	2906				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, State Government (\$)	I34AMT*		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	2921				
Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		0145	0401	0657	0913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22324:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:16	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	0030				
Persons Covered by WIC	WIC3146:54	5492				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	5432				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	5431				
Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	SC0068	5434				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	MOVER-ID	5418				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	5485				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	2078				
Program Questions Imputation Flags	H*-IMP06:20		0284	0540	0796	1052
Property Income of Family (\$)	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$)	H*-PROP		0193	0449	0705	0961
Property Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In	H*-PUBHS		0106	0362	0618	0874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U*-PUBHS		0127	0383	0639	0895
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	2716				
Race	RACE	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-RACE		0108	0364	0620	0876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-RACE		0134	0390	0646	0902
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags	I02IMP01:04		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$)	I02AMT*		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	KDRRAMT*		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag	I02IMP06:09		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	I02IMP05	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	RR3068	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	I02REC*		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	RRRECIND	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	RR3006:12	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP04	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP20	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP12	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP16	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	2810				
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	5446				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP28	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit	PP-RCSEQ	2003				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	0040				
Reference Person, Person #	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS1IMP06	3325				
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS2IMP06	3410				
Reinterview of Household	U*REINT		5404	5408	5410	5416
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	5485				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	5483				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		0129	0385	0641	0897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$)	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$)	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$)	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name(\$)	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	0015				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$)	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	0006				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	SC1670	5451				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		0259	0515	0771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840		0279	0535	0791	1047
School Breakfast, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP17		0295	0551	0807	1063
School Enrollment	SC1656	5447				
School Enrollment by Months	SC1658:66	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		0258	0514	0770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828		0271	0527	0783	1039
School Lunches, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP11		0289	0545	0801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		0114	0370	0626	0882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12236:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	SU-TOTSE	0034				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	0001				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		0109	0365	0621	0877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		0135	0391	0647	0903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imp. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imp. Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1055	2723				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp. Comp.						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	STATE	0038				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS1-2023	5359				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS2-2123	5367				
Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Student Aid	SC1660:78	5445				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	5462				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term. Imp. Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	5458				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	5459				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		0053	0309	0565	0821
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	5448				
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		0105	0361	0617	0873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		0126	0382	0638	0894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	5461				
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Household	H*TYPE	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension Unit						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		0122	0378	0634	0890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		0103	0359	0615	0871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		0124	0380	0636	0892
VA Education Assistance Income	I41REC*		5373	5374	5375	5376
VA Educational Assistance, Other	I41AMT*		5377	5382	5387	5392
VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	I41IMP*		5397	5398	5399	5400
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	5453				
VA Income Questionnaire	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Version Number of File	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status' Unedited	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVDTE	5487				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	5446				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags	I25IMP01:04		4294	4295	4296	4297
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$)	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$)	WS2-2128	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	SU-TOTWS	0032				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave	U*ITM38A		0138	0394	0650	0906
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE12202	5511				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	SE22302	5513				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS1-2003	5507				
Wave Box Marked, Previous	WS2-2103	5508				
Wave Number	H*ITM36A		0131	0387	0643	0899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	U*CCWAVE		0118	0374	0630	0886

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Weeks Employed During Month	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WISWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours	SC1234:37		5441	5440	5439	5438
Weight of Family	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Final	H*-WGT	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	2724				
Work 35 or More Hours	SC1231	5438				
Work 35 or Fewer Hours	SC1232	5439				
Work-Study Program	SC1692	5466				
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Year, Calendar	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Year Entered Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE2	5420				
Year Left Residence, Preedited	U-YEARE1	5418				
Years of School Completed-See Education						

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC*	Coverage Recodes, AFDC		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC*	AFDC Coverage		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC3034:54	AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	4078				
AFDC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	4078				
AGE-*	Age	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
ASSETSUM	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	2458				
ASSETSUM	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	Investments, Other, Ownership	2468				
ASSETSUM	Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	2463				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	2457				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Funds, Ownership	2460				
ASSETSUM	Asset Ownership Summary	2456				
ASSETSUM	Royalties, Ownership	2467				
ASSETSUM	Rental Property, Ownership	2465				
ASSETSUM	Savings Accounts, Ownership	2456				
ASSETSUM	NOW Accounts, Ownership	2459				
ASSETSUM	Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	2461				
ASSETSUM	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	2464				
ASSETSUM	Mortgages, Ownership	2466				
ASSETSUM	Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	2461				
ASTSOURC	Asset Source Codes	2597				
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	2178				
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	2180				
BRTHYR	Age: Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
CAIDCOV*	Medicaid Coverage		2548	2549	2550	2551
CAIDCOV*	Coverage by Medicaid		2548	2549	2550	2551
CARECOV*	Medicare Coverage		2543	2544	2545	2546
CARECOV*	Coverage by Medicare		2543	2544	2545	2546
CC-ADENT	Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	2176				
CC-ADLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	2174				
ESR-*	Employment Status Recode		2469	2470	2471	2472
ETHNICTY	Ethnicity	2152				
F*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-AFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)		1193	1307	1421	1535
F*-EARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-EARN	Earnings of Family (\$)		1140	1254	1368	1482
F*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-FDSTP	Family Food Stamps (\$)		1199	1313	1427	1541
F*-KIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-KIND	Sex of Family Householder		1110	1224	1338	1452
F*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1093	1207	1321	1435
F*-NUMBR	Family Sequence Number		1091	1205	1319	1433
F*-OTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)		1162	1276	1390	1504
F*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1127	1241	1355	1469
F*-PROP	Property Income of Family (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
F*-PROP	Family Income, Property (\$)		1147	1261	1375	1489
F*-SSI	Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-SSI	SSI Income of Family (\$)		1175	1289	1403	1517
F*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Family (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TRAN	Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)		1155	1269	1383	1497
F*-TYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated		1109	1223	1337	1451
F*-UNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)		1181	1295	1409	1523
F*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-VETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		1187	1301	1415	1529
F*-WGT	Weight of Family		1115	1229	1343	1457
F*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*-YEAR	Calendar Year		1095	1209	1323	1437
F*NUMPER	Family Size		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Persons in Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*NUMPER	Size of Family		1097	1211	1325	1439
F*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number		1113	1227	1341	1455
F*OWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number		1111	1225	1339	1453
F*REFPER	Person # of Family Reference Person		1099	1213	1327	1441
F*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SOCSEC	Family Income, Social Security (\$)		1169	1283	1397	1511
F*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person		1104	1218	1332	1446
F*TOTINC	Family Income, Total (\$)		1132	1246	1360	1474
FAMNUM-*	Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Subfamily: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Secondary Family: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMREL-*	Subfamily Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Secondary Family: Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMTYP-*	Subfamily Membership	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FAMTYP-*	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FCC3034:54	Foster Child Care Pmnts. Persons Cov. by #	4196				
FCC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmnts	4196				
FCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.		2225	2226	2227	2228
FCHANGE*	Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month		2225	2226	2227	2228
FNLWGT-*	Weight of Person	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
FOODSTP*	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOODSTP*	Food Stamp Coverage		2644	2645	2646	2647
FOSTKID*	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage		2652	2653	2654	2655
FOSTKID*	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments		2652	2653	2654	2655
FS3100:16	Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	4322				
FS3100:16	Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	4322				
G2-IMP01:27	Imputation Flags	5321				
G2-IMP02:04	Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	5322				
G2-IMP05:08	Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	5325				
G2-IMP09:11	Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	5329				
G2-IMP10	Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	5330				
G2-IMP12:14	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	5332				
G2-IMP15:22	Rental Income, Imp. Flags	5335				
G2-IMP16:22	Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	5336				
G2-IMP23:26	Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	5343				
G2-IMP24:26	Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	5344				
G2-IMP27	Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	5347				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
GA3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	4137				
GA3034:54	General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	4137				
GENASST*	General Assistance Income Coverage		2648	2649	2650	2651
GENASST*	Coverage Recodes, General Assist.		2648	2649	2650	2651
GRD-CMPL	Education, Finished Grade	2151				
H*-0010	Interview Status: Coverage		0148	0404	0660	0916
H*-0018	Household Composition Change		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0018	Movers: Did All Household Members Move?		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0020	Movers: New Household Members		0153	0409	0665	0921
H*-4816	Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing		0260	0516	0772	1028
H*-4826	Children 5-18 in Household		0270	0526	0782	1038
H*-4828	School Lunches		0271	0527	0783	1039
H*-4840	School Breakfast		0279	0535	0791	1047
H*-ACCES	Access to the Unit		0099	0355	0611	0867
H*-ADDID	Address ID of Household	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
H*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-AFDC	Household Income, AFDC (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-BREAK	School Breakfast		0259	0515	0771	1027
H*-CASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-EARN	Earnings of Household (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-EARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-ENRGY	Energy Assistance		0257	0513	0769	1025
H*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FFCNT	Families, Number in Household		0051	0307	0563	0819
H*-HSC	Half Sample code for Variance Estimation		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-HSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-IMP06	Program Questions Imputation Flags		0284	0540	0796	1052
H*-IMP11	School Lunches, Imp. Flag		0289	0545	0801	1057
H*-IMP17	School Breakfast, Imp. Flag		0295	0551	0807	1063
H*-INT1	Previous Wave Interview Status		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INT1	Interview Status: Previous Wave		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INTCD	Interviewer Code		0115	0371	0627	0883
H*-LORNT	Subsidized Housing		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LUNCH	School Lunches		0258	0514	0770	1026
H*-LVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-LVQTR	Unit Type	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-MEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-MEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-METRO	Metropolitan Subsample		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-METRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-MIS	Interview Status: Monthly	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
H*-MONTH	Calendar Month		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-NF	Family Records, # in Household		0049	0305	0561	0817
H*-NP	Household Size	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Size of Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Persons in Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-OTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)		0208	0464	0720	0976

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
H*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-PROP	Property Income of Household (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In		0106	0362	0618	0874
H*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0108	0364	0620	0876
H*-SAMPL	Panel		0112	0368	0624	0880
H*-SEG	Segment Type		0114	0370	0626	0882
H*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0109	0365	0621	0877
H*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SSCNT	Subfamilies, Number in Household		0053	0309	0565	0821
H*-SSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-SSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-STATE	Geographic Identification: State		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STATE	State of Residence		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STRAT	Code for Variance Estimation		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-STRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-TENUR	Tenure		0105	0361	0617	0873
H*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TYPE	Type of Household	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
H*-UNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNITS	Units in Structure		0103	0359	0615	0871
H*-VETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-VETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-WGT	Weight of Household, Final	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
H*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*-YEAR	Calendar Year		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*ITM36A	Wave Number		0131	0387	0643	0899
H*ITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.		0132	0388	0644	0900
H*NCASHB	Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Receipt of Noncash Benefits		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Noncash Benefits, Receipt of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*REFPER	Householder's Person Number	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Reference Person, Person #	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*SOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*TOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)		0178	0434	0690	0946
HCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HIGRADE	Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	2572				
HIMNTH*	Coverage by Health Insurance		2573	2574	2575	2576
HIMNTH*	Health Insurance Coverage		2573	2574	2575	2576
I01AMT*	Social Security Income (\$)		3631	3636	3641	3646
I01IMP01:04	Social Security, Imp. Flag		3701	3702	3703	3704

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I01IMP05	Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	3705				
I01IMP06:09	Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag		3706	3707	3708	3709
I01REC*	Social Security Reciprocity		3627	3628	3629	3630
I02AMT*	Railroad Retirement Income (\$)		3714	3719	3724	3729
I02IMP01:04	Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags		3784	3785	3786	3787
I02IMP05	Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	3788				
I02IMP06:09	Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag		3789	3790	3791	3792
I02REC*	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity		3710	3711	3712	3713
I03AMT*	SSI, Amount		3797	3802	3807	3812
I03IMP01:04	SSI Imputation Flags		3817	3818	3819	3820
I03REC*	SSI, Reciprocity		3793	3794	3795	3796
I05AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)		3825	3830	3835	3840
I05IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag		3845	3846	3847	3848
I05REC*	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.		3821	3822	3823	3824
I06AMT*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)		3853	3858	3863	3868
I06IMP01:04	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp		3873	3874	3875	3876
I06REC*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec		3849	3850	3851	3852
I07AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)		3881	3886	3891	3896
I07IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag		3901	3902	3903	3904
I07REC*	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.		3877	3878	3879	3880
I08AMT*	Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)		3909	3914	3919	3924
I08IMP01:04	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag		3962	3963	3964	3965
I08REC*	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip		3905	3906	3907	3908
I10AMT*	Worker's Compensation (\$)		3970	3975	3980	3985
I10IMP01:04	Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags		3990	3991	3992	3993
I10REC*	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity		3966	3967	3968	3969
I12AMT*	Sick Pay (\$)		3998	4003	4008	4013
I12IMP01:04	Sick Pay, Imp. Flags		4018	4019	4020	4021
I12REC*	Sick Pay, Reciprocity		3994	3995	3996	3997
I13AMT*	Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)		4026	4031	4036	4041
I13IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag		4046	4047	4048	4049
I13REC*	Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re		4022	4023	4024	4025
I20AMT*	AFDC (\$)		4054	4060	4066	4072
I20IMP01:04	AFDC, Imputation Flags		4109	4110	4111	4112
I20REC*	AFDC, Reciprocity		4050	4051	4052	4053
I21AMT*	General Assistance (\$)		4117	4122	4127	4132
I21IMP01:04	General Assistance, Imp. Flags		4168	4169	4170	4171
I21REC*	General Assistance, Reciprocity		4113	4114	4115	4116
I23AMT*	Foster Child Care Payments (\$)		4176	4181	4186	4191
I23IMP01:04	Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags		4227	4228	4229	4230
I23REC*	Foster Child Care Payments, Recipient		4172	4173	4174	4175
I24AMT*	Welfare, Other (\$)		4235	4240	4245	4250
I24IMP01:04	Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags		4286	4287	4288	4289
I24REC*	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity		4231	4232	4233	4234
I25IMP01:04	WIC, Imputation Flags		4294	4295	4296	4297
I27AMT*	Food Stamps (\$)		4302	4307	4312	4317
I27IMP01:04	Food Stamps, Imputation Flags		4353	4354	4355	4356
I27REC*	Food Stamps, Reciprocity		4298	4299	4300	4301
I28AMT*	Child Support Payments (\$)		4361	4366	4371	4376
I28IMP01:04	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags		4381	4382	4383	4384
I28REC*	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity		4357	4358	4359	4360
I29AMT*	Alimony Payments (\$)		4389	4394	4399	4404
I29IMP01:04	Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags		4409	4410	4411	4412
I29REC*	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity		4385	4386	4387	4388
I30AMT*	Pension from Company or Union (\$)		4417	4422	4427	4432

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I30IMP01:04	Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags		4437	4438	4439	4440
I30REC*	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.		4413	4414	4415	4416
I31AMT*	Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)		4445	4450	4455	4460
I31IMP01:04	Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags		4465	4466	4467	4468
I31REC*	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity		4441	4442	4443	4444
I32AMT*	Pension, Military Retirement (\$)		4473	4478	4483	4488
I32IMP01:04	Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags		4493	4494	4495	4496
I32REC*	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.		4469	4470	4471	4472
I34AMT*	Pension, State Government (\$)		4501	4506	4511	4516
I34IMP01:04	Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag		4521	4522	4523	4524
I34REC*	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity		4497	4498	4499	4500
I35AMT*	Pension, Local Government (\$)		4529	4534	4539	4544
I35IMP01:04	Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags		4549	4550	4551	4552
I35REC*	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity		4525	4526	4527	4528
I36AMT*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)		4557	4562	4567	4572
I36IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag		4577	4578	4579	4580
I36REC*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.		4553	4554	4555	4556
I37AMT*	Estate or Trust Income (\$)		4585	4590	4595	4600
I37IMP01:04	Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags		4605	4606	4607	4608
I37REC*	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity		4581	4582	4583	4584
I38AMT*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)		4613	4618	4623	4628
I38IMP01:04	Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags		4633	4634	4635	4636
I38REC*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.		4609	4610	4611	4612
I40AMT*	GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)		4641	4646	4651	4656
I40IMP01:04	GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags		4661	4662	4663	4664
I40REC*	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity		4637	4638	4639	4640
I41AMT*	VA Educational Assistance, Other		5377	5382	5387	5392
I41IMP*	VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag		5397	5398	5399	5400
I41REC*	VA Education Assistance, Income		5373	5374	5375	5376
I50AMT*	Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)		4669	4674	4679	4684
I50IMP01:04	Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags		4689	4690	4691	4692
I50REC*	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity		4665	4666	4667	4668
I51AMT	Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)		4697	4702	4707	4712
I51IMP01:04	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag		4717	4718	4719	4720
I51REC*	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.		4693	4694	4695	4696
I52AMT*	Lump Sum Payments (\$)		4725	4730	4735	4740
I52IMP01:04	Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags		4745	4746	4747	4748
I52REC*	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity		4721	4722	4723	4724
I53AMT*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)		4753	4758	4763	4768
I53IMP01:04	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag		4773	4774	4775	4776
I53REC*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.		4749	4750	4751	4752
I54AMT*	National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)		4781	4786	4791	4796
I54IMP01:04	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags		4801	4802	4803	4804
I54REC*	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.		4777	4778	4779	4780
I55AMT*	Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)		4809	4814	4819	4824
I55IMP01:04	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags		4829	4830	4831	4832
I55REC*	Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip.		4805	4806	4807	4808
I56AMT*	Income, Other Cash (\$)		4837	4842	4847	4852
I56IMP01:04	Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags		4857	4858	4859	4860
I56REC*	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity		4833	4834	4835	4836
I75AMT*	Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)		4865	4871	4877	4883
I75IMP01:04	Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag		4889	4890	4891	4892
I75REC*	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.		4861	4862	4863	4864
IN-AF	Armed Forces Status	2154				
INCSOURC	Income Types Received	2577				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
INCSOURC	Income Source Codes	2577				
IT10B	Clerical Review Time in Minutes	2680				
IT11B	Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	2683				
IT12	Interview Status: Phone Interview	2686				
IT7A	Interview Status: Self or Proxy	2668				
IT7B	Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Person # of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	2669				
IT7C	Interview Status: Type 2	2672				
IT8DAY	Day of Interview, Unedited	2675				
IT8MTH	Month of Interview, Unedited	2673				
IT9B	Interview Time in Minutes	2677				
J100YN-*	Savings Accounts, Joint		4893	4894	4895	4896
J104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint		4935	4936	4937	4938
J110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint		5017	5018	5019	5020
J110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks, Joint		4977	4978	4979	4980
J120YN-*	Rental Income Received, Joint		5057	5058	5059	5060
JCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4933				
JCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4975				
JDIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)		5021	5025	5029	5033
JDIR110*	Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)		4981	4985	4989	4993
JINT100*	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)		4897	4901	4905	4909
JINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)		4939	4943	4947	4951
JMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)		5137	5141	5145	5149
JMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint		5133	5134	5135	5136
JMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, Joint		5129	5130	5131	5132
JRNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)		5061	5066	5071	5076
KDRRAMT*	Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)		3738	3742	3746	3750
KDSSAMT*	Social Security Income for Children (\$)		3655	3659	3663	3667
KIDSSYN*	Social Security Recipient for Children		3651	3652	3653	3654
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	5437				
MEDICAID	Medicaid Coverage	2547				
MOVER-ID	Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	5422				
MS-*	Marital Status	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
O100YN-*	Savings Accounts, in Own Name		4913	4914	4915	4916
O104YN-*	Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name		4955	4956	4957	4958
O110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name		5037	5038	5039	5040
O110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name		4997	4998	4999	5000
O120YN-*	Rental Income Received in Own Name		5081	5082	5083	5084
O4050YN*	Royalties or Other Investment Income		5177	5178	5179	5180
OCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	4934				
OCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4976				
ODIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)		5041	5045	5049	5053
ODIR110*	Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)		5001	5005	5009	5013
OINT100*	Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)		4917	4921	4925	4929
OINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)		4959	4963	4967	4971
OJ120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint with Other		5105	5106	5107	5108
OJRT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)		5109	5114	5119	5124
OMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)		5161	5165	5169	5173
OMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name		5157	5158	5159	5160
OMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, In Own Name		5153	5154	5155	5156
ORNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)		5085	5090	5095	5100
OTHWELF*	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments		2656	2657	2658	2659
OTHWELF*	Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage		2656	2657	2658	2659
OW3034:54	Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	4255				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
OW3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	4255				
PNPT-*	Person # of Parent	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNPT-*	Parent Person Number	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNSP-*	Spouse Person Number	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
PNSP-*	Person # of Spouse	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
POP-STAT	Child/Adult Status	2117				
PP-EARN*	Income, Earnings Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-EARN*	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	2012				
PP-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	2012				
PP-IMP01	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3149				
PP-IMP01:99	Imputation Flags	3149				
PP-IMP02	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3150				
PP-IMP04	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3152				
PP-IMP09	Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	3157				
PP-IMP10:11	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3158				
PP-IMP10:16	Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	3158				
PP-IMP12	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3160				
PP-IMP13	Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	3161				
PP-IMP14:15	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3162				
PP-IMP16	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3164				
PP-IMP17:18	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3165				
PP-IMP19	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3167				
PP-IMP20	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3168				
PP-IMP22	Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP22:28	Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP25	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag.	3173				
PP-IMP26:27	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP26:28	Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP28	Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	3176				
PP-IMP29	Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	3177				
PP-IMP30	Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	3178				
PP-IMP31	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	3179				
PP-IMP32	Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	3180				
PP-IMP33	Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	3181				
PP-IMP34	SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3182				
PP-IMP35:37	Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	3183				
PP-IMP37	Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	3185				
PP-IMP38	Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP39	Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP39:40	Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP41	Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	3189				
PP-IMP42	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3190				
PP-IMP43	Marital History, Imp. Flag	3191				
PP-IMP44	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	3192				
PP-IMP45	Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	3193				
PP-IMP45	Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	3193				
PP-IMP46	Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	3194				
PP-IMP47	Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	3195				
PP-IMP48:49	Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	3196				
PP-IMP50	Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	3198				
PP-IMP51:52	Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	3199				
PP-IMP53:57	Medicaid, Imputation Flag	3201				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
PP-IMP56:57	Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP56:57	Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP58:63	Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	3206				
PP-IMP60	Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP60	Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP61:63	Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp. Flag	3209				
PP-IMP75	Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	3212				
PP-IMP76:77	Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	3213				
PP-IMP76:77	Student Aid, Imputation Flag	3213				
PP-IMP78	College Term System, Imp. Flag	3215				
PP-IMP79	Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	3216				
PP-IMP83	Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	3220				
PP-IMP85:9	Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	3222				
PP-IMP93:9	Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	3230				
PP-IMP97	Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3234				
PP-IMP98:99	Assets Owned Same as Previous,	3235				
PP-INTVW	Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	2006				
PP-INTVW	Proxy Interview	2006				
PP-MIS-*	Interview Status: by Month	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
PP-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Edited	2014				
PP-PROP*	Property Income, Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-PROP*	Income, Property Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-RCSEQ	Record Sequence within Sample Unit	2003				
PP-TRAN*	Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Income, Transfer Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-WAVE	Wave	2005				
PPIMP100:05	Imp.Flags	3237				
PPIMP100:07	Imputation Flags	3237				
PPIMP106:07	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	3243				
PPOTHER*	Income, Other Total (\$)		2353	2360	2367	2374
PPTOTIN*	Income, Person's Total (\$)		2233	2241	2249	2257
PREV-ROT	Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	2214				
PREV-ROT	Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	2214				
PW-ADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	2067				
PW-ADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	2067				
PW-ADDIT	Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	2078				
PW-INTVW	Previous Wave Interview Status	2079				
PW-MS	Previous Wave Marital Status	2070				
PW-MS	Marital Status, Previous Wave	2070				
PW-PNPT	Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	2074				
PW-PNPT	Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	2074				
PW-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	2071				
PW-PNSP	Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	2071				
PW-POPST	Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	2077				
PW-POPST	Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	2077				
PW-RRP	Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	5485				
PW-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	5485				
RACE	Race	2096				
RAILRD*	Railroad Retirement Coverage		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAILRD*	Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAM4050*	Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)		5181	5186	5191	5196
RECIPSUM	Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	2431				
RECIPSUM	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	2382				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	2385				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
RECIPSUM	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	2434				
RECIPSUM	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	2388				
RECIPSUM	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	2418				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	2387				
RECIPSUM	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	2433				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	2386				
RECIPSUM	SSI, Reciprocity	2383				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.	2412				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	2415				
RECIPSUM	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.	2410				
RECIPSUM	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	2411				
RECIPSUM	Social Security Reciprocity	2381				
RECIPSUM	Sick Pay, Reciprocity	2392				
RECIPSUM	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	2414				
RECIPSUM	Income Types Received	2381				
RECIPSUM	AFDC, Reciprocity	2400				
RECIPSUM	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	2430				
RECIPSUM	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	2420				
RECIPSUM	General Assistance, Reciprocity	2401				
RECIPSUM	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	2435				
RECIPSUM	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	2436				
RECIPSUM	Food Stamps, Reciprocity	2407				
RECIPSUM	Income Reciprocity Summary	2381				
RECIPSUM	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2409				
RECIPSUM	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	2432				
RECIPSUM	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2403				
RECIPSUM	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	2455				
RECIPSUM	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2408				
RECIPSUM	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	2417				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2393				
RECIPSUM	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2416				
RECIPSUM	WIC, Reciprocity	2405				
RECIPSUM	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2390				
RECIPSUM	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	2404				
RR3006:12	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom	3756				
RR3068	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children	3764				
RR3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	3765				
RRP-*	Relationship to Reference Person	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
RRRECIND	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type	3754				
S*-AFDC	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-EARN	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-EARN	Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-FDSTP	Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-KIND	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-KIND	Sex of Subfamily Householder		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-MONTH	Calendar Month		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-NUMBR	Subfamily Sequence Number		1547	1661	1775	1889
S*-OTHER	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)		1618	1732	1846	1960
S*-POVS	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-POVS	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-PROP	Property Income of Subfamily (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945
S*-PROP	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
S*-SSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-SSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-TRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	1565	1679	1793	1907	
S*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-UNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-VETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-WGT	Weight of Subfamily	1571	1685	1799	1913	
S*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*-YEAR	Calendar Year	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*NUMPER	Size of Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Persons in Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Subfamily Size	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	1569	1683	1797	1911	
S*OWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number	1567	1681	1795	1909	
S*REFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*REFPER	Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	1560	1674	1788	1902	
S*TOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	1588	1702	1816	1930	
SC0064	Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	5431				
SC0066	Person # of this Person, Previous	5432				
SC0066	Previous Person Number (Rare)	5432				
SC0066	Entry Address ID, Previous	5432				
SC0068	Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	5434				
SC0900:01	Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	2687				
SC0914:16	Living Places and Arrangements	5467				
SC1000	Work Anytime During 4 Months	2695				
SC1002	Looking for Work or Layoff	2696				
SC1004:40	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2697				
SC1004:40	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2697				
SC1042:44	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2716				
SC1048:54	Months Work Was Done	2719				
SC1050	Want for Job When Not Looking	2720				
SC1054	Worked Four Month Ago	2722				
SC1055	Looking for Work or on Layoff	2723				
SC1056	Work Each Week of Reference Period	2724				
SC1058:96	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1058:96	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1098	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2745				
SC1098	Reason for Absence from Job	2745				
SC1100:34	Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	2746				
SC1136:72	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1136:72	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1174	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2783				
SC1174	Reason for Absence from Job	2783				
SC1176	Looking for Work or Layoff	2784				
SC1178:1214	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2785				
SC1216	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2804				
SC1218	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2805				
SC1222:28	Months Work Was Done	2807				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1224	Worked Two Months Ago	2808				
SC1228	Worked Four Months Ago	2810				
SC1230	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	2812				
SC1231	Work 35 or More Hours	5438				
SC1232	Work 35 or Fewer Hours	5439				
SC1234:36	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	5442				
SC1234:37	Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours		5442	5443	5444	5445
SC1234:38	Part Time Work	5442				
SC1238	Reason for Part-Time Work	5446				
SC1240	Unemployment Compensation, State	2820				
SC1242	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	2821				
SC1246	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2823				
SC1251:82	Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	2826				
SC1284:1322	Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	2859				
SC1286	Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	2860				
SC1288	SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	2861				
SC1290	Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	2862				
SC1298	Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	2867				
SC1302	Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	2868				
SC1304	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2869				
SC1306:16	Pension, New Since Last Wave	2870				
SC1310	Military Retire. Pay, New Since Last Wave	2872				
SC1318	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2875				
SC1330	Veteran Status	2882				
SC1332	Veteran: Length of Service	2883				
SC1334	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	2885				
SC1336	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	2887				
SC1336	Disability, VA Rating	2887				
SC1338	Veterans Compensation or Pension	2888				
SC1342	Social Security Payments, Receipt	2890				
SC1346:48	Social Security Payments, Reason	2892				
SC1346:48	Reason for Getting Social Security	2892				
SC1352	Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	2897				
SC1354	SSI, Reciprocity	2898				
SC1360	Retirement	2900				
SC1360:80	Retirement Income Types	2900				
SC1364	Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	2902				
SC1366:78	Pension (Retirement)	2903				
SC1370	Military Retirement Pay	2905				
SC1374	Pension, State Government	2906				
SC1376	Pension, Local Government	2907				
SC1382	Annuity Income, Reciprocity	2911				
SC1382	Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	2911				
SC1382	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2911				
SC1386	Disability, Work	2913				
SC1386:88	Disability Income, Reciprocity	2913				
SC1390	Railroad Retirement (Disability)	2915				
SC1390:1412	Disability Income, Types Received	2915				
SC1394	Worker's Compensation	2916				
SC1396	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2917				
SC1398	Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	2918				
SC1398:1410	Pension (Disability)	2918				
SC1400	Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	2919				
SC1402	Military Retirement Pay for Disability	2920				
SC1406	Pension, State Government, (Disability)	2921				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1408	Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	2922				
SC1414	Marital Status	2926				
SC1416	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2927				
SC1418	Marital History	2928				
SC1420:22	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2929				
SC1426:52	Pensions or Annuities for Widow	2932				
SC1426:52	Widow's Pension	2932				
SC1428	Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	2933				
SC1430	Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	2934				
SC1434	Pension from Company or Union for Widow	2935				
SC1434:44	Pension for Widow	2935				
SC1436	Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	2936				
SC1438	Military Retirement Pay for Widow	2937				
SC1442	Pension, State Government, for Widow	2938				
SC1444	Pension, Local Government, for Widow	2939				
SC1446	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	2940				
SC1446	Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	2940				
SC1448	Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	2941				
SC1456	Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	2946				
SC1468:72	Medicare Coverage Type	2952				
SC1480	Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	2958				
SC1484:98	Welfare, Type of	2960				
SC1486	AFDC, Reciprocity	2961				
SC1488	General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	2962				
SC1492	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2963				
SC1494	WIC, Reciprocity	2964				
SC1502:36	Medicaid	2969				
SC1504	Medicaid Coverage	2970				
SC1510:20	Medicaid, Person #'s Covered Children	2973				
SC1510:20	Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	2972				
SC1528:36	Monthly Medicaid Coverage	2992				
SC1528:36	Medicaid, Months Covered	2992				
SC1536:52	Health Insurance Coverage	2996				
SC1540:46	Health Insurance, Months Covered	2999				
SC1540:46	Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	2999				
SC1548:52	Health Insurance, Type of Plan	3003				
SC1554:86	Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	3006				
SC1556:86	Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	3007				
SC1586:1620	Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	3044				
SC1622:54	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	3087				
SC1626:30	Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	3089				
SC1626:54	Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	3089				
SC1628	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	3090				
SC1630	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	3091				
SC1632	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	3092				
SC1636	Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	3093				
SC1638	Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	3094				
SC1640	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	3095				
SC1642	Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	3096				
SC1644	Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	3097				
SC1648	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	3099				
SC1650	Rental Property, Ownership (New)	3100				
SC1652	Royalties, Ownership (New)	3101				
SC1656	School Enrollment	5447				
SC1658	Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	5448				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1658:66	School Enrollment by Months	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
SC1660:78	Student Aid	5449				
SC1662	GI/VEAP Benefits	5450				
SC1662:68	Veterans Educational Benefits	5450				
SC1664	Pell Grant	5451				
SC1666	Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	5452				
SC1668	VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	5453				
SC1670	Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.	5455				
SC1670	Educational Assistance	5455				
SC1672	Employer Educational Assistance	5456				
SC1674	JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	5457				
SC1676	Student Loan, Guaranteed	5458				
SC1676:78	Loan, Student	5458				
SC1678	Student Loan, National Direct	5459				
SC1682	Tuition and Fees (\$)	5461				
SC1684:92	Student Aid, Amount Per Term	5462				
SC1692	Work-Study Program	5466				
SC1696	Armed Forces Status of Spouse	3132				
SC1706:10	Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	3137				
SC1714	Class of Worker	3147				
SC1716	Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	3148				
SC4300	Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	5201				
SC4302	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	5202				
SC4304	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	5203				
SC4306	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	5204				
SC4306	Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	5204				
SC4312	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5207				
SC4320	Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$)-4 Mo	5214				
SC4400	Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4400:06	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	5220				
SC4402	Government Securities	5221				
SC4404	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	5222				
SC4412	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$)-4 Mo	5226				
SC4420	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$)-4 Mo.	5233				
SC4500	Stock Dividend Checks	5239				
SC4504	Stock Dividends Received, Joint	5241				
SC4508	Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5247				
SC4512	Stock Dividends Reinvested	5253				
SC4516	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5255				
SC4518	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5260				
SC4604	Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5267				
SC4606	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$)-4 Mo.	5272				
SC4612	Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$)-4 Mo	5279				
SC4614	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5284				
SC4620	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	5291				
SC4700	Mortgages	5297				
SC4702	Royalties	5298				
SC4704	Financial Investments, Other	5299				
SC4712	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)-4 Mo.	5303				
SC4716	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)-4 Mo.	5309				
SC4720	Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$)-4 Mo.	5315				
SCHANGE*	Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month		2229	2230	2231	2232
SE1-0CC	Occupation	3415				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE12201	Business ID Number, First	5369				
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5511				
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5512				
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3450				
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3452				
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own Business	3454				
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	3455				
SE12220:22	Legal Form of Organization	3455				
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3457				
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3457				
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from Business	3467				
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3468				
SE12236:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	3469				
SE12238:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)	3470				
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3495				
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3501				
SE1AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3429	3434	3439	3444
SE1CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01	Self Empl: Imp Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3506				
SE1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3507				
SE1IMP03	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3508				
SE1IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3509				
SE1IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3512				
SE1IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3513				
SE1IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3515				
SE1IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3516				
SE1-INDR	Industry	3418				
SE1REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3425	3426	3427	3428
SE1WKS*	Weeks With Business		3421	3422	3423	3424
SE2-0CC	Occupation	3521				
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	5371				
SE22302	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5513				
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5514				
SE22312	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3556				
SE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	3558				
SE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business	3560				
SE22320	Incorporation of Business	3561				
SE22320:22	Legal Form of Organization	3561				
SE22324:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3563				
SE22324:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3563				
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business	3573				
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3574				
SE22338:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22338:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(%)	3601				
SE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3607				
SE2AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3535	3540	3545	3550
SE2CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3612				

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE2IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3612				
SE2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3613				
SE2IMP04	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3618				
SE2IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3619				
SE2IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3621				
SE2IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3622				
SE2-INDR	Industry	3524				
SE2REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3531	3532	3533	3534
SE2WKS*	Weeks With Business		3527	3528	3529	3530
SEX	Sex	2095				
SOCSEC*	Social Security Coverage		2660	2661	2662	2663
SOCSEC*	Coverage Recodes, Social Security		2660	2661	2662	2663
SS3006:12	Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	3673				
SS3064:66	Social Security, Type of Check	3677				
SS3064:66	Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	3677				
SS3068	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3681				
SS3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	3682				
SSRECIND	Social Security Reciprocity Type	3671				
STATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	0038				
SU-ID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	0006				
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identification Number	0006				
SU-ID	Identification Number of Sample Unit	0006				
SU-RGC	Reduction Group Code	0040				
SU-ROT	Rotation Group	0015				
SU-TOTFF	Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	0028				
SU-TOTG2	Asset Income, # Person in SU with	0036				
SU-TOTHH	Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	0026				
SU-TOTPP	Person Records in Sample Unit	0030				
SU-TOTSE	Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	0034				
SU-TOTWS	Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	0032				
SUHCNT*	Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUHCNT*	Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	0001				
U*-ACCES	Access to Unit, Unedited		0120	0376	0632	0888
U*-LORNT	Rent,Government Assistance, Unedited		0129	0385	0641	0897
U*-LVQTR	Unit Type, Unedited		0122	0378	0634	0890
U*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited		0127	0383	0639	0895
U*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0134	0390	0646	0902
U*-REINT	Reinterview of Household		5404	5408	5410	5416
U*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0135	0391	0647	0903
U*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-TENUR	Tenure, Unedited		0126	0382	0638	0894
U*-UNITS	Units in Structure, Unedited		0124	0380	0636	0892
U*CCRSPP	Person # of Respondent		0145	0401	0657	0913
U*CCWAVE	Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence		0118	0374	0630	0886
U*FRMSLE	Farm		0119	0375	0631	0887
U*ITM38A	Wave		0138	0394	0650	0906
U*ITM38B	Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Month of Visit		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Calendar Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
U*ITM38C	Day of Visit		5402	5406	5411	5414
U*TOTPHN	Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls		0143	0399	0655	0911
U*TOTVST	Interview Status: Number of Visits		0141	0397	0653	0909
U-AF	Armed Forces Status, Unedited	2203				
U-COMPL	Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	2200				
U-DAYENT	Day Person Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYENT	Movers: Day Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYLFT	Movers: Day Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Day Person Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Exit Day for Person Who Left	2170				
U-ENTLF1	Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Exit from Household, Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF2	Entry into New Address, Reason	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Reason for Entering New Address	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	2164				
U-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Preedited	2155				
U-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	2155				
U-HHMEM	Household Membership Status	2161				
U-HIGRDE	Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	2198				
U-HIGRDE	Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	2198				
U-MONENT	Month Person Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONENT	Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+	2168				
U-MONENT	Movers: Month Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONLFT	Movers: Month Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Month Person Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Exit Month for Person Who Left	2166				
U-MS	Marital Status, Preedited	2187				
U-ORIGIN	Ethnicity, Unedited	2196				
U-PNGD	Guardian Person Number, Preedited	2191				
U-PNGD	Person # of Guardian, Preedited	2191				
U-PNPT	Person # of Parent, Preedited	2184				
U-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Preedited	2188				
U-PNSP	Person # of Spouse, Preedited	2188				
U-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Preedited	2157				
U-RACE	Race, Preedited	2195				
U-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited	5483				
U-SEX	Sex, Preedited	2194				
U-SRVDTE	Veteran: Period of Service	5487				
U-VET	Veteran Status' Unedited	2201				
U-YEARE1	Preedited Year Left	5418				
U-YEARE2	Preedited Year Entered	5420				
VERSION	Version Number of File	5348				
VET3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	3929				
VET3060	VA Income Questionnaire	3960				
VETS*	Veteran Payments Coverage		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETS*	Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	2148				
WEEKSAB	Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	2503				
WEEKSLK	Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	2525				
WIC3138:44	WIC, Reciprocity		4290	4291	4292	4293
WICCOV*	Coverage by WIC		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICCOV*	WIC Coverage		2552	2553	2554	2555

SIPP 1986 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524
WKSPER*	Weeks in Month, Total		2473	2474	2475	2476
WKWJOB	Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	2481				
WS1-2002	Employer I.D. Number, First	5353				
WS1-2003	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5507				
WS1-2004	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5508				
WS1-2012	Class of Worker	3280				
WS1-2016	Month Job Started	3282				
WS1-2016:22	Duration of Job	3282				
WS1-2018	Day Job Started	3284				
WS1-2020	Month Job Ended	3286				
WS1-2022	Day Job Ended	3288				
WS1-2023	Stop Working for Employer	5359				
WS1-2024	Main Reason Stopped Working	5360				
WS1-2025	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3291				
WS1-2028	Wage Rate (\$)	3293				
WS1-2030	Paycheck Frequency	3297				
WS1-2032:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2032:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2044	Labor Union Member	5355				
WS1-2046	Covered by Union Contract	5356				
WS1-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3259	3264	3269	3274
WS1-IND	Industry	3248				
WS1-OCC	Occupation	3245				
WS1-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3251	3252	3253	3254
WS1CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3320				
WS1IMP01:06	Imputation Flags	3320				
WS1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3321				
WS1IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3322				
WS1IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3324				
WS1IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3325				
WS1IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5357				
WS1IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5358				
WS1RECI*	Earnings from this Job Receipt of		3255	3256	3257	3258
WS2-2102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	5361				
WS2-2103	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5509				
WS2-2104	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5510				
WS2-2112	Class of Worker	3365				
WS2-2116	Month Job Started	3367				
WS2-2116:22	Duration of Job	3367				
WS2-2118	Day Job Started	3369				
WS2-2120	Month Job Ended	3371				
WS2-2122	Day Job Ended	3373				
WS2-2123	Stop Working for 2nd Employer	5367				
WS2-2124	Main Reason Stopped Working	5368				
WS2-2125	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3376				
WS2-2128	Wage Rate (\$)	3378				
WS2-2130	Paycheck Frequency	3382				
WS2-2132:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398
WS2-2132:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WS2-2144	Labor Union Member	5363				
WS2-2146	Covered by Union Contract	5364				
WS2-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3344	3349	3354	3359
WS2-IND	Industry	3333				
WS2-OCC	Occupation	3330				
WS2-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3336	3337	3338	3339
WS2CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3405				
WS2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3406				
WS2IMP02:06	Imputation Flags	3406				
WS2IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3407				
WS2IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3409				
WS2IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3410				
WS2IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5365				
WS2IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5366				
WS2RECI*	Earnings from this Job, Receipt of		3340	3341	3342	3343

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HH-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 8 record types).

Size. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Relative Begin. Numeric. Identical to the begin position.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC2030      1   74   74
  During the 4-month period how often
  was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Some other way

D FF-PINX    60   24   24
  Indexes of person records of family
  members.
  Note: This item consists of thirty (30)
  2-character cells. Each cell
  contains an index number (1-30).
U All families
```


SIPP WAVE 5 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	0001	D SU-TOTWS	2	0032
Sequence number of sample unit			Total number of wage or salaried		
Primary sort key. Range = 00001:32000.			businesses reported for members of		
U All sample units			the sample unit. Each person in the		
			sample unit may report up to two		
			wage or salaried businesses. Range = 00:30.		
			U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	0006	D SU-TOTSE	2	0034
Sample unit identifier			Total number of self-employment		
Unique scrambled combination of the			businesses reported for members of		
PSU, segment, and serial numbers of			the sample unit. Each person in		
the original sample address. Used			the same unit may report up to two		
to match sample units from different			self-employment businesses.		
waves. Range = 000000000:999999999			Range = 00:20.		
U All sample units			U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	0015	D SU-TOTG2	2	0036
Rotation group. Range = 1:4.			Total number of persons in the sample		
U All sample units			unit who receive some sort of income		
			as the result of ownership of some		
			asset(s). Range = 00:30.		
			U All sample units		
D SUHHCNT1	2	0016	D STATE	2	0038
Number of households in sample for			FIPS State code for the sample unit		
month 1 of the reference period.			U All sample units		
Range = 01:30			V 00	.Not applicable	
U All sample units			V 01	.Alabama	
			V 04	.Arizona	
			V 05	.Arkansas	
			V 06	.California	
			V 08	.Colorado	
			V 09	.Connecticut	
			V 10	.Delaware	
			V 11	.District of Columbia	
			V 12	.Florida	
			V 13	.Georgia	
			V 15	.Hawaii	
			V 17	.Illinois	
			V 18	.Indiana	
			V 20	.Kansas	
			V 21	.Kentucky	
			V 22	.Louisiana	
			V 24	.Maryland	
			V 25	.Massachusetts	
			V 26	.Michigan	
			V 27	.Minnesota	
			V 28	.Mississippi	
			V 29	.Missouri	
			V 31	.Nebraska	
			V 32	.Nevada	
			V 33	.New Hampshire	
			V 34	.New Jersey	
			V 35	.New Mexico	
			V 36	.New York	
			V 37	.North Carolina	
			V 39	.Ohio	
			V 40	.Oklahoma	
			V 41	.Oregon	
			V 42	.Pennsylvania	
			V 44	.Rhode Island	
			V 45	.South Carolina	
			V 47	.Tennessee	
			V 48	.Texas	
			V 49	.Utah	
			V 51	.Virginia	
			V 53	.Washington	
			V 54	.West Virginia	
			V 55	.Wisconsin	
			V 61	.Maine, Vermont	
			V 62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	
			V 63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	
D SUHHCNT2	2	0018			
Number of households in sample for					
month 2 of the reference period.					
Range = 01:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT3	2	0020			
Number of households in sample for					
month 3 of the reference period.					
Range = 01:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT4	2	0022			
Number of households in sample for					
month 4 of the reference period.					
Range = 01:30					
U All sample units					
D SUHHCNT5	2	0024			
Number of households in sample as of					
the interview date. Range = 01:30					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTHH	2	0026			
Total number of households					
(address ID's) in the sample unit.					
Range = 01:30.					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTFF	2	0028			
Total number of families and pseudo					
families in the sample unit. A					
pseudo family is an individual who					
is not related to anyone else in the					
household in which he lives. It may					
be a person who lives alone. Family					
information for a pseudo family is					
shown in the family sections of the					
person record. Range = 00:60.					
U All sample units					
D SU-TOTPP	2	0030			
Total number of person records					
for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.					
U All sample units					

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SU-RGC 3 0040
 Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 000:101
 U All sample units
 V 000 .Not applicable for coverage
 .improvement frame
 ...

D H1-ADDID 2 0043
 Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
 Range = 11:89
 U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 0045
 Month for which this household is defined.
 Range = 01:12
 U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 0047
 Year for which this household is defined.
 Range = 85,89
 U All households

D H1-NF 2 0049
 Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 0051
 Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 0053
 Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period.
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1REFPER 5 0055
 Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 00000:99999
 U All households

D H1-NP 2 0060
 Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 00:30
 U All households

D H1-MIS 1 0062
 Monthly household interview status
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview
 V 3 .Not in sample

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H1-INT1 2 0063
 Wave 1 household interview status
 U All households
 V 00 .Sample household added in Wave 2
 V 01 .Interviewed
 V 02 .Type A Noninterview
 V 03 .No one home
 V 04 .Temporarily absent
 V 05 .Refused
 V 06 .Unable to locate
 V 07 .Other Type A
 V 08 .Type B Noninterview
 V 09 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,
 .trailer or tent
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
 .started
 V 16 .Other type B
 V 17 .Type C Noninterview
 V 18 .Demolished
 V 19 .House or trailer moved
 V 20 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
 V 21 .Merged
 V 22 .Condemned
 V 23 .Other

D FILLER 12 0065
 Zero Filler

D H1-WGT 12 0077 4
 Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H1-HSC 1 0089
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 1:2
 U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 0090
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 00:72
 U All households

D H1-STATE 2 0092
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households
 V 00 .Not applicable
 V 01 .Alabama
 V 02 .Arizona
 V 03 .Arkansas
 V 04 .California
 V 05 .Colorado
 V 06 .Connecticut
 V 07 .Delaware
 V 08 .District of Columbia
 V 09 .Florida
 V 10 .Georgia
 V 11 .Hawaii
 V 12 .Illinois
 V 13 .Indiana
 V 14 .Kansas
 V 15 .Kentucky
 V 16 .Louisiana
 V 17 .Maryland
 V 18 .Massachusetts
 V 19 .Michigan
 V 20 .Minnesota

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	28	Mississippi	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	29	.Missouri	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	32	.Nevada	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	35	.New Mexico	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	36	.New York	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	39	.Ohio	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	41	.Oregon	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V	45	.South Carolina	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	48	.Texas	V	4880	.McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	49	.Utah	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	51	.Virginia	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	53	.Washington	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
D H1-METRO	1	0094	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
		Metro/Residual status	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
U All households			V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	1	.Metro	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	2	.Residual	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
D H1-MSA	4	0095	V	6880	.Rockford, IL
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
U All households			V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI			*****
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT			** Edited control card fields **
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD			*****
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA	D H1-ACCES	1	0099
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO	U All households		
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA	V	0	.Not applicable
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA	V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	V	2	.Through another unit
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM	D FILLER	1	0100
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA			Zero filler
V	0640	.Austin, TX	D H1-LVQTR	2	0101
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA			Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA	U All households		
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX	V	00	.Not applicable
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL	V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC			
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO			
V	1840	.Columbus, OH			
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX			
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	D H1-SEX	1	0109
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	U Type A noninterview households		
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	V	0	.Not applicable
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	1	.Male
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	2	.Female
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	D H1-SIZE	2	0110
V	11	.Other unit not specified above			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
D H1-UNITS	2	0103	U Type A noninterview households		
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	V	00	.Not applicable
U All households			V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	00	.Not applicable	V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	03	.One, detached
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V	04	.One, attached
V	03	.One, detached	V	05	.Two
V	04	.One, attached	V	06	.3-4
V	05	.Two	V	07	.5-9
V	06	.3-4	V	08	.10-19
V	07	.5-9	V	09	.20-49
V	08	.10-19	V	10	.50 or more
V	09	.20-49	D H1-TENUR	1	0105
V	10	.50 or more			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
D H1-TENUR	1	0105	U All households		
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	V	0	.Not applicable
U All households			V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.Rented for cash
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	2	.Rented for cash	D H1-PUBHS	1	0106
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
D H1-PUBHS	1	0106	U All households		
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	V	0	.Not applicable
U All households			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D H1-LORNT	1	0107
V	2	.No			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
D H1-LORNT	1	0107	U All households		
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	V	0	.Not applicable
U All households			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D H1-RACE	1	0108
V	2	.No			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
D H1-RACE	1	0108	U Type A noninterview households		
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview	V	0	.Not applicable
U Type A noninterview households			V	1	.White
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.Black
V	1	.White	D H1-AMIND	1	0109
V	2	.Black			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
D H1-AMIND	1	0109	U Type A noninterview households		
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households	V	0	.Not applicable
U Type A noninterview households			V	1	.Male
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.Female
V	1	.Male	D H1-SIZE	2	0110
V	2	.Female			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
D H1-SIZE	2	0110	U Type A noninterview households		
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30	V	00	.Not applicable
U Type A noninterview households			V	01	.One person household
V	00	.Not applicable	V	..	.Etc.
V	01	.One person household	*****		
V	..	.Etc.	**		Preedited control card section
D H1-UNITS	2	0103	*****		
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	D H1-SAMPL	2	0112
U All households					Sample code - indicates panel year Range = 85:89
V	00	.Not applicable	U All households		
V	01	.Only 'other' units	D H1-SEG	1	0114
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer			Segment type - item 4 on the control card
V	03	.One, detached	U All households		
V	04	.One, attached	V	1	.Address
V	05	.Two	V	2	.Unit
V	06	.3-4	V	3	.Permit
V	07	.5-9	V	4	.Area
V	08	.10-19	V	5	.Special place
V	09	.20-49	D H1-INTCD	3	0115 CHAR
V	10	.50 or more			Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
D H1-TENUR	1	0105	U All households		
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	D U1CCWAVE	1	0118
U All households					Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence) Range = 1:8
V	0	.Not applicable	U All households		
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household	D U1FRMSLE	1	0119
V	2	.Rented for cash			Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent	U All households		
D H1-PUBHS	1	0106	V	0	.Not answered
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	V	1	.Yes
U All households			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not applicable	V	3	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes	D U1ACCES	1	0120
V	2	.No			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
D H1-LORNT	1	0107	U All households		
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	V	0	.Not applicable
U All households			V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	0	.Not applicable	V	2	.Through another unit
V	1	.Yes	D U1-FILLER	1	0121
V	2	.No			Zero filler
D H1-RACE	1	0108			
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview			
U Type A noninterview households					
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.White			
V	2	.Black			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-LVQTR	2	0122	U All households		
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit	V	-1	.DK
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	-9	.Not answered	V	01	.Yes
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	02	.No
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	D H1ITM36A	1	0131
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.			Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status Range = 1:8
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	U All households		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house	D H1ITM36B	2	0132
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added			Control card item 36B - interview status code Range = 01-06,16:16,22-26
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added	U All households		
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above	V	01	.Interviewed
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V		Type A Noninterview
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	02	.No one home
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	04	.Refused
D U1-UNITS	2	0124	V	05	.Unable to locate
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	V	06	.Other
U All households			V		Type B Noninterview
V	-9	.Not answered	V	16	.Enire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V		Type C Noninterview
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks
V	03	.One, detached	V		Type D Noninterview
V	04	.One, attached	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	05	.Two	V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit
V	06	.3-4	V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)
V	07	.5-9	D U1-RACE	1	0134
V	08	.10-19			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
V	09	.20-49	U Type A noninterview households		
V	10	.50 or more	V	0	.Not applicable
D U1-TENUR	1	0126	V	1	.White
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	V	2	.Black
U All households			V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone in the household	V	9	.Not answered
V	2	.Rented for cash	D U1-SEX	1	0135
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash rent			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V	9	.Not answered	U Type A noninterview households		
D U1-PUBHS	2	0127	V	0	.Not applicable
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority	V	1	.Male
U All households			V	2	.Female
V	-1	.DK	V	9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable	D U1-SIZE	2	0136
V	01	.Yes			Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30
V	02	.No	U Type A noninterview households		
D U1-LORNT	2	0129	V	-9	.Not answered
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost	V	00	.Not applicable
			V	01	.1 person
			V	..	
			D U1ITM38A	1	0138
					Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.
			U All households		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1ITM38B	2	0139
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 0:12.		
U All households		
D U1TOTVST	2	0141
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
V	..	.
V	99	.Total number of personal visits
D U1TOTPHN	2	0143
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls Range = 00:99		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
..		
D U1CCRSPP	3	0145
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	101-824	.Respondent person number
D H1-0010	1	0148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-0012	1	0149
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-0014	1	0150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-0016	1	0151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-0018	1	0152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-0020	1	0153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0154
Zero filler		
D H1-0022	7	0155
TABLE-08 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0162
Zero filler		
D H1-0024	7	0163
TABLE-08 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
***** ** Receipt of Program Benefits ** *****		
D H1-MEANS	1	0170
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program		
U All households		
V	0	.Not in universe or no persons .in household for this month
V	1	.One or more persons in household .received benefits from a means- .tested program
V	2	.No person in household received .benefits from a means-tested .program
D H1-CASH	1	0171
Receipt of cash benefits		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received cash benefits from a
.means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
.cash benefits from a
.means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 0172
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
.received noncash benefits from a
.program other than food stamps;
.no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received
.noncash benefits

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H1-POV\$ 5 0173
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D H1TOTINC 8 0178
Total household income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-EARN 7 0186
Total household earned income for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-PROP 8 0193
Total household property income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 0201
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 0208
Total 'other' household income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H1NONCSH 6 0215
Noncash household income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
000000:150000.

U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 0221
Total household social security income
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-SSI 6 0227
Total household supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 0233
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-VETS 6 0239
Total household veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245
Total household AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251
Total household food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257
What type of energy assistance was
received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
.sent to household

V 5 .Checks sent to household and
.payments sent elsewhere

V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere

V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258
Are the lunches free or reduced-price

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.
V	0	.Not applicable			
V	1	.Free			
V	2	.Reduced-price	V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent
V	3	.Both			
D H1-BREAK	1	0259	D H1-4824	6	0264
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 000000:999999.		
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			U Households receiving government energy assistance		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	000000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Free			.....
V	2	.Reduced-price			
V	3	.Both			

**	Program questions				**

D H1-4816	1	0260	D H1-4826	1	0270
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			Check item P2		
U All households			Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household		
V	0	.Not in universe	U All households		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No - skip to H1-4826	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 01		**	D H1-4828	1	0271
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through H1-4822) are possible answers to the question:		**	Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school		
**		**	U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord		**	V	0	.Not in universe
**		**	V	1	.Yes
**		**	V	2	.No

D H1-4818	1	0261	D H1-4830	2	0272
Checks sent to household			How many children		
See COMMENT NO. 01			Total children = 00,24.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.	V	00	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent			..
D H1-4820	1	0262	D H1-4832	1	0274
Coupons or vouchers sent to household			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program		
See COMMENT NO. 01			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
U Households receiving government energy assistance			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response to H1-4816.	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments were sent	V	2	.No- skip to H1-4840
D H1-4822	1	0263	D H1-4834	2	0275
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord			How many children		
See COMMENT NO. 01			Total children = 00,24.		
U Households receiving government energy assistance			U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18		
			V	00	.Not in universe
					..

** COMMENT NO. 02		**	** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through H1-4838) are possible answers to the question:		**
**		**	**		**
** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price		**	**		**
**		**	**		**

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H1-4836   1   0277
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
            .not in universe based on
            .response to H1-4832
V           1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838   1   0278
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch or not in universe based
            .on response to H1-4832
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch

D H1-4840   1   0279
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H1-4842   2   0280
    How many children
    Total children = 00,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 03 **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through **
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H1-4844   1   0282
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
            .or not in universe based on
            .response to H1-4840
V           1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846   1   0283
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast or not in universe
            .based on response to H1-4840
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H1-IMP06   1   0284
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H1-4816
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07   1   0285
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H1-4818
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08   1   0286
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H1-4820
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09   1   0287
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H1-4822
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10   1   0288
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H1-4824
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11   1   0289
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H1-4828
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12   1   0290
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H1-4830
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13   1   0291
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H1-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14   1   0292
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H1-4834
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15   1   0293
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H1-4836
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16   1   0294
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H1-4838
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-IMP17	1	0295	D H2-NP	2	0316
Program questions imputation flag 17			Number of persons in household in		
Imputation of H1-4840			month 2 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = 0:30		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H1-IMP18	1	0296	D H2-MIS	1	0318
Program questions imputation flag 18			Monthly household interview status		
Imputation of H1-4842			U All households		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Interview
D H1-IMP19	1	0297	V	2	.Noninterview
Program questions imputation flag 19			V	3	.Not in sample
Imputation of H1-4844			D H2-INT1	2	0319
V	0	.Not imputed	Wave 1 household interview status		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H1-IMP20	1	0298	V	00	.Not a wave 1 household
Program questions imputation flag 20			V	01	.Interviewed
Imputation of H1-4846			V		Type A Noninterview
V	0	.Not imputed	V	02	.No one home
V	1	.Imputed	V	03	.Temporarily absent
D H2-ADDID	2	0299	V	04	.Refused
Current address ID. - This field			V	05	.Unable to locate
differentiates households within			V	06	.Other
the same PSU, segment, and serial;			V		Type B Noninterview
that is, households which originate			V	09	.Vacant
out of an original sample household			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
Range = 11:89			V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
U All households			V	12	.Under construction, not ready
D H2-MONTH	2	0301	V	13	.Converted to temporary business
Month for which this household is					.or storage
defined.			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
Range = 01:12					.trailer or tent
U All households			V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
D H2-YEAR	2	0303			.started
Year for which this household is			V	16	.Other type B
defined.			V		Other Type C
Range = 85:89			V	17	.Demolished
U All households			V	18	.House or trailer moved
D H2-NF	2	0305	V	19	.Converted to permanent business
Number of families and pseudo					.or storage
families in this household in month 2			V	20	.Merged
of the reference period.			V	21	.Condemned
Range = 0:30			V	22	.Other
U All households			D FILLER	12	0321
D H2-FFCNT	2	0307	Zero filler		
Count of number of family groups			D H2-WGT	12	0333
(excluding related subfamilies) in			Household weight--month 2. Four implied		4
this household in month 2 of the			decimal places.		
reference period.			U All households		
Range = 0:30			D H2-HSC	1	0345
U All households			Half sample code for variance estimation		
D H2-SSCNT	2	0309	U All households		
Count of number of related subfamily			D H2-STRAT	2	0346
groups in this household in month 2			Stratum code for variance estimation		
of the reference period.			Range = 01:02		
Range = 0:30			U All households		
U All households			D H2-STATE	2	0348
D H2REFPER	5	0311	FIPS State code for the household		
Entry address ID and person number of			U All households		
the household reference person in			V	00	.Not applicable
month 2 of the reference period			V	01	.Alabama
Range = 00000:99999			V	04	.Arizona
U All households			V	05	.Arkansas
			V	06	.California
			V	08	.Colorado
			V	09	.Connecticut

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	10	.Delaware	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	12	.Florida	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	13	.Georgia	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	17	.Illinois	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	18	.Indiana	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	21	.Kentucky	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	24	.Maryland	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	26	.Michigan	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	27	.Minnesota	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	28	.Mississippi	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	29	.Missouri	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	32	.Nevada	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	35	.New Mexico	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- .High Point, NC
V	36	.New York	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	39	.Ohio	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	41	.Oregon	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	45	.South Carolina	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	48	.Texas	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	49	.Utah	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	51	.Virginia	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	53	.Washington	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
D H2-METRO	1	0350	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
		Metro/Residual status	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
U All households			V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	1	.Metro	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	2	.Residual	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
D H2-MSA	4	0351	V	6880	.Rockford, IL
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
U All households			V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	0042	.Houston, TX	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	9240	.Worcester, MA
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI			
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT			*****
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD			** Edited control card fields **
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA			*****
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR	D H2-ACCES	1	0355
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER   1    0356
    Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR  2    0357
    Control card items 13D and 13E -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .House, apartment, flat
V          02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .nontransient hotel, motel
    .etc.
V          03 .Hu, permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .rooming house
V          05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
    .permanent room added
V          06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
    .or more permanent rooms added
V          07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
    .specified above
V          08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
    .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V          09 .Unit not permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V          11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS  2    0359
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .Only 'other' units
V          02 .Mobile home or trailer
V          03 .One, detached
V          04 .One, attached
V          05 .Two
V          06 .3-4
V          07 .5-9
V          08 .10-19
V          09 .20-49
V          10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR  1    0361
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
    .rent

D H2-PUBHS  1    0362
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H2-LORNT  1    0363
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE   1    0364
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX    1    0365
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE   2    0366
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
    ..
*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H2-SAMPL  2    0368
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 85:89
U All households

D H2-SEG    1    0370
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD  3    0371  CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U2CCWAVE  1    0374
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2FRMSLE  1    0375
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households			D U2-PUBHS	2	0383
V 0 .Not answered			Control card item 16A - is the residence		
V 1 .Yes			in a public housing project; that is, is		
V 2 .No			it owned by a local housing authority		
V 3 .Not applicable			U All households		
D U2-ACCES	1	0376	V -1 .DK		
Control card item 13B - access to			V 00 .Not applicable		
the unit			V 01 .Yes		
U All households			V 02 .No		
V 0 .Not applicable			D U2-LORNT	2	0385
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit			Control card item 16B - are you paying		
V 2 .Through another unit			lower rent because the Federal, State,		
D FILLER	1	0377	or local government is paying part of		
Zero filler			the cost		
D U2-LVQTR	2	0378	U All households		
Control card items 13D and 13E			V -1 .DK		
housing/other unit			V 00 .Not applicable		
U All households			V 01 .Yes		
V -9 .Not answered			V 02 .No		
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)			D H2ITM36A	1	0387
V 01 .House, apartment, flat			Control card item 36A - wave number		
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in			associated with the interview status		
.nontransient hotel, motel			U All households		
.etc.			D H2ITM36B	2	0388
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient			Control card item 36B - interview		
.hotel, motel, etc .			status code		
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in			U All households		
.rooming house			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no			V Type A Noninterview		
.permanent room added			V 01 .Interviewed		
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one			V 02 .No one home		
.or more permanent rooms added			V 03 .Temporarily absent		
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not			V 04 .Refused		
.specified above			V 05 .Unable to locate		
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit			V 06 .Other		
.(HU) rooming or boarding house			V Type B Noninterview		
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient			V 16 . Entire HH institutionalized or		
.hotel, motel, etc.			.temporary ineligible		
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site			V Type C Noninterview		
V 11 .Other unit not specified above			V 22 .Other		
D U2-UNITS	2	0380	V 23 .Entire household out-of-scope		
Control card item 14 - number of units			V Type D Noninterview		
in structure, both occupied and vacant			V 24 .Moved, address unknown		
U All households			V 25 .Moved within country beyond		
V -9 .Not answered			.limit		
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)			V 26 .All sample persons relisted on		
V 01 .Only 'other' units			.new control card(s)		
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer			D U2-RACE	1	0390
V 03 .One, detached			Control card item 37A - race of		
V 04 .One, attached			reference person - only answered when		
V 05 .Two			household is type A noninterview		
V 06 .3-4			U Type A noninterview households		
V 07 .5-9			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 08 .10-19			V 1 .White		
V 09 .20-49			V 2 .Black		
V 10 .50 or more			V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
D U2-TENUR	1	0382	V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
Control card item 15 - are the living			V 9 .Not answered		
quarters			D U2-SEX	1	0391
U All households			Control card item 37B - sex of reference		
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)			person - only applicable for type A		
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone			noninterview households		
.in the household			U Type A noninterview households		
V 2 .Rented for cash			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash			V 1 .Male		
.rent			V 2 .Female		
V 9 .Not answered			V 9 .Not answered		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U2-SIZE 2 0392
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30.

U Type A noninterview households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U2ITM38A 1 0394
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:89.

U All households

D U2ITM38B 2 0395
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U2TOTVST 2 0397
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U2TOTPHN 2 0399
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable

 ..

D U2CCRSPP 3 0401
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number

U All households

V 000 .Not applicable

V 101-824 .Respondent person number

D H2-0010 1 0404
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 0405
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0014 1 0406
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-0016 1 0407
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0018 1 0408
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0020 1 0409
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0410
 Zero filler

D H2-0022 7 0411 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
 listed as household members during the
 previous wave interview still living or
 staying here. There are 7 answer fields
 (1 character each) for waves 2 through
 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 1 0418
 Zero filler

D H2-0024 7 0419 TABLE-07
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
 listed during previous wave interview
 currently living or staying here. There
 are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
 for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

 ** Receipt of Program Benefits **

D H2-MEANS 1 0426
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received benefits from a means-
.tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
.benefits from a means-tested
.program

D H2-CASH 1 0427
Receipt of cash benefits
See COMMENT-012
U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received cash benefits from a
.means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
.cash benefits from a means-
.tested program

D H2NCASHB 1 0428
Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household
.received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
.received noncash benefits from a
.program other than food stamps;
.no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received
.noncash benefits

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.
U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D H2TOTINC 8 0434
Total household income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442
Total household earned income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449
Total household property income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-TRAN 7 0457
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464
Total 'other' household income for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471
Noncash household income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Includes dollar values for food stamps,
WIC and energy assistance. Range =
0:150000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 0477
Total household social security income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 0483
Total household supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 0489
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 0495
Total household veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 0501
Total household AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 0507
Total household food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H2-ENRGY 1 0513
What type of energy assistance was
received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
.sent to household

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          5  .Checks sent to household and
           .payments sent elsewhere
V          6  .Coupons or voucher sent to
           .household and payments sent
           .elsewhere
V          7  .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH  1  0514
           Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both

D H2-BREAK  1  0515
           Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both

*****
**          Program questions          **
*****

D H2-4816   1  0516
           Has this household received energy
           assistance from the government in
           the past 4 months
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to H2-4826

*****
** COMMENT NO. 04                      ***
** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through   **
** H2-4822) are possible answers to    **
** the question:                       **
**                                     **
** Was this assistance received in the  **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers  **
** sent to this household or were the  **
** payments sent directly to a utility  **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord    **
*****

D H2-4818   1  0517
           Checks sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H2-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent

D H2-4820   1  0518
           Coupons or vouchers sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H2-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H2-4822   1  0519
           Payments sent directly to utility
           company, fuel dealer, or landlord
           See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H2-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent

D H2-4824   6  0520
           What was the total amount of the
           energy assistance received by this
           household during the past 4 months.
           Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....

D H2-4826   1  0526
           Check item P2
           Are there any children 5 to 18 years
           old who live in the household
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D H2-4828   1  0527
           Do any of the children in this
           household usually eat a complete
           hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D H2-4830   2  0528
           How many children
           Total children = 0,20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00  .Not in universe
           ..

D H2-4832   1  0530
           Do any of the children receive free
           or reduced-price lunches this
           school year because they qualified
           for the Federal school lunch
           program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834   2  0531
           How many children
           Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00  .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 05 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through **
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H2-4836    1    0533
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838    1    0534
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch or not in universe based
           .on response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch

D H2-4840    1    0535
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842    2    0536
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H2-4844    1    0538
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H2-4846    1    0539
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast or not in universe
           .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H2-IMP06   1    0540
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07   1    0541
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08   1    0542
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09   1    0543
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP10   1    0544
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP11   1    0545
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP12   1    0546
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP13   1    0547
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP14   1    0548
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP15   1    0549
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H2-4836

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D H2-IMP16	1	0550	D H3REFPER	5	0567
Program questions imputation flag 16			Entry address ID and person number of		
Imputation of H2-4838			the household reference person in		
V	0	.Not imputed	month 3 of the reference period		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H2-IMP17	1	0551	D H3-NP	2	0572
Program questions imputation flag 17			Number of persons in household in		
Imputation of H2-4840			month 3 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = 0:30		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H2-IMP18	1	0552	D H3-MIS	1	0574
Program questions imputation flag 18			Monthly household interview status		
Imputation of H2-4842			U All households		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Interview
D H2-IMP19	1	0553	V	2	.Noninterview
Program questions imputation flag 19			V	3	.Not in sample
Imputation of H2-4844			D H3-INT1	2	0575
V	0	.Not imputed	Wave 1 household interview status		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H2-IMP20	1	0554	V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
Program questions imputation flag 20			V	01	.Interviewed
Imputation of H2-4846			V		Type A Noninterview
V	0	.Not imputed	V	02	.No one home
V	1	.Imputed	V	03	.Temporarily absent
D H3-ADDID	2	0555	V	04	.Refused
Current address ID. - This field			V	05	.Unable to locate
differentiates households within			V	06	.Other Type A
the same PSU, segment, and serial;			V		Type B Noninterview
that is, households which originate			V	09	.Vacant
out of an original sample household			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
U All households			V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
D H3-MONTH	2	0557	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
Month for which this household is			V	13	.Converted to temporary business
defined.					.or storage
Range = 1:12			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
U All households					.trailer or tent
D H3-YEAR	2	0559	V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
Year for which this household is					.started
defined. Range = 85:89			V	16	.Other Type B
U All households			V		Type C Noninterview
D H3-NF	2	0561	V	17	.Demolished
Number of families and pseudo			V	18	.House or trailer moved
families in this household in month 3			V	19	.Converted to permanent business
of the reference period.					.or storage
Range = 0:30			V	20	.Merged
U All households			V	21	.Condemned
D H3-FFCNT	2	0563	V	22	.Other
Count of number of family groups			D FILLER	12	0577
(excluding related subfamilies) in			Zero filler		
this household in month 3 of the			D H3-WGT	12	0589
reference period.			Household weight--month 3.		4
Range = 0:30			Four implied decimal places.		
U All households			U All households		
D H3-SSCNT	2	0565	D H3-HSC	1	0601
Count of number of related subfamily			Half sample code for variance estimation		
groups in this household in month 3			U All households		
of the reference period.			D H3-STRAT	2	0602
Range = 0:30			Stratum code for variance estimation		
U All households			U All households		
D H3-STATE	2	0604	D H3-STATE	2	0604
FIPS State code for the household			FIPS State code for the household		
U All households			U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama	V	01	.Alabama

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
D H3-ACCES  1  0611
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER    1  0612
    Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR  2  0613
    Control card items 13D and 13E -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .House, apartment, flat
V          02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .nontransient hotel, motel
    .etc.
V          03 .Hu, permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .rooming house
V          05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
    .permanent room added
V          06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
    .or more permanent rooms added
V          07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
    .specified above
V          08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
    .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V          09 .Unit not permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V          11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS  2  0615
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .Only 'other' units
V          02 .Mobile home or trailer
V          03 .One, detached
V          04 .One, attached
V          05 .Two
V          06 .3-4
V          07 .5-9
V          08 .10-19
V          09 .20-49
V          10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR  1  0617
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
    .rent

D H3-PUBHS  1  0618
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-LORNT  1  0619
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-RACE   1  0620
    Control card item 37A - race of
    reference person - only answered when
    household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX    1  0621
    Control card item 37B - sex of
    reference person - only applicable for
    type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE   2  0622
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
    ..

*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H3-SAMPL  2  0624
    Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG    1  0626
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD  3  0627  CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE  1  0630
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE  1  0631
    Control card item 12B - during the
    past 12 months did sales of crops,
    livestock, and other farm products
    from the place amount to $1000 or
    more

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households			D U3-PUBHS	2	0639
V 0 .Not answered			Control card item 16A - is the residence		
V 1 .Yes			in a public housing project; that is, is		
V 2 .No			it owned by a local housing authority		
V 3 .Not applicable			U All households		
D U3-ACCES	1	0632	V -1 .DK		
Control card item 13B - access to			V 00 .Not applicable		
the unit			V 01 .Yes		
U All households			V 02 .No		
V 0 .Not applicable			D U3-LORNT	2	0641
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit			Control card item 16B - are you paying		
V 2 .Through another unit			lower rent because the Federal, State,		
D FILLER	1	0633	or local government is paying part of		
Zero filler			the cost		
D U3-LVQTR	2	0634	U All households		
Control card items 13D and 13E			V -1 .DK		
housing/other unit			V 00 .Not applicable		
U All households			V 01 .Yes		
V -9 .Not answered			V 02 .No		
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)			D H3ITM36A	1	0643
V 01 .House, apartment, flat			Control card item 36A - wave number		
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in			associated with the interview status		
.nontransient hotel, motel			U All households		
.etc.			D H3ITM36B	2	0644
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient			Control card item 36B - interview		
.hotel, motel, etc.			status code		
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in			U All households		
.rooming house			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no			V 01 .Interviewed		
.permanent room added			V Type A Noninterview		
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one			V 02 .No one home		
.or more permanent rooms added			V 03 .Temporarily absent		
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not			V 04 .Refused		
.specified above			V 05 .Unable to locate		
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit			V 06 .Other		
.(HU) rooming or boarding house			V Type B Noninterview		
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient			V 16 .Entire HH institutionalized or		
.hotel, motel, etc.			.temporarily ineligible		
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site			V Type C Noninterview		
V 11 .Other unit not specified above			V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)		
D U3-UNITS	2	0636	V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved		
Control card item 14 - number of units			.out of country, or living in		
in structure, both occupied and vacant			.armed forces barracks		
U All households			V Type D Noninterview		
V -9 .Not answered			V 24 .Moved, address unknown		
V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)			V 25 .Moved within country beyond		
V 01 .Only 'other' units			.limit		
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer			V 26 .All sample persons relisted on		
V 03 .One, detached			.new control card(s)		
V 04 .One, attached			D U3-RACE	1	0646
V 05 .Two			Control card item 37A - race of		
V 06 .3-4			reference person - only answered when		
V 07 .5-9			household is type A noninterview		
V 08 .10-19			U Type A noninterview households		
V 09 .20-49			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 10 .50 or more			V 1 .White		
D U3-TENUR	1	0638	V 2 .Black		
Control card item 15 - are the living			V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
quarters			V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
U All households			V 9 .Not answered		
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)			D U3-SEX	1	0647
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone			Control card item 37B - sex of reference		
.in the household			person - only applicable for type A		
V 2 .Rented for cash			noninterview households		
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash			U Type A noninterview household		
.rent			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 9 .Not answered			V 1 .Male		
			V 2 .Female		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          9  .Not answered
D U3-SIZE   2   0648
  Control card item 37C - size of
  household - only applicable for type A
  noninterview households.  Range = -9:-9,0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          -9  .Not answered
V          00  .Not applicable
  ..
D U3ITM38A  1   0650
  Control card item 38A - wave of visit
  Range = 0:8.
U All households
D U3ITM38B  2   0651
  Control card item 38B - month of visit
  Range = 0:12.
U All households
D U3TOTVST  2   0653
  Control card item 38D - total number
  of personal visits.
U All households
V          -9  .Not answered
V          00  .Not applicable
  ..
D U3TOTPHN  2   0655
  Control card item 38F - total number
  of telephone calls
U All households
V          00  .Not applicable
  ..
D U3CCRSPP  3   0657
  Control card item 38G - control card
  respondents person number
U All households
V          000 .Not applicable
  ...
D H3-0010   1   0660
  Control card source code 10 -
  during listing did interviewer miss
  any babies or small children - first
  interview only
U All households
V          0   .Not answered
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D H3-0012   1   0661
  Control card source code 12 -
  during listing did interviewer miss
  any lodgers, boarders or persons
  employed at the residence - first
  interview
U All households
V          0   .Not answered
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D H3-0014   1   0662
  Control card source code 14 -
  during listing did interviewer miss
  anyone who usually lives here but is
  away now traveling, at school, or in
  a hospital - first interview
U All households
V          0   .Not answered
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-0016   1   0663
  Control card source code 16 -
  during listing did interviewer miss
  anyone else staying at residence - first
  interview
U All households
V          0   .Not answered
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D H3-0018   1   0664
  Control card source code 18 -
  to be answered during first interview
  at movers new address - are all persons
  listed on control card now living at
  this address
U Mover households
V          0   .Not applicable
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D H3-0020   1   0665
  Control card source code 20 -
  to be answered during first interview
  at movers new address - is anyone
  else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0   .Not applicable
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D FILLER    1   0666
  Zero filler
D H3-0022   7   0667
  Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
  34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
  listed as household members during the
  previous wave interview still living or
  staying here.  There are 7 answer fields
  (1 character each) for waves 2 through
  8.
U All households
V          0   .Not applicable
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
D FILLER    1   0674
  Zero filler
D H3-0024   7   0675
  Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
  36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
  listed during previous wave interview
  currently living or staying here.  There
  are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
  for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0   .Not applicable
V          1   .Yes
V          2   .No
*****
**          Receipt of Program Benefits          **
*****
D H3-MEANS  1   0682
  Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
  program

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H3-CASH 1 0683
 Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB 1 0684
 Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons
 .in household for this month.

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H3-POV\$ 5 0685
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D H3TOTINC 8 0690
 Total household income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 0698
 Total household earned income for month
 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 0705
 Total household property income for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H3-TRAN 7 0713
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 0720
 Total 'other' household income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 0727
 Noncash household income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance. Range =
 0:150000.

U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 0733
 Total household social security income
 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-SSI 6 0739
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 0745
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-VETS 6 0751
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 0757
 Total household AFDC income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 0763
 Total household food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

** Recoded program questions **

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769
 What type of energy assistance was
 received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
					.were sent
V	5	.Checks sent to household and .payments sent elsewhere			
V	6	.Coupons or voucher sent to .household and payments sent .elsewhere	D H3-4822	1	0775
V	7	.All three types of assistance			Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord See COMMENT NO. 07
D H3-LUNCH	1	0770	U		Households receiving government energy assistance
		Are the lunches free or reduced-price	V	0	.Not marked as a place where .payments were sent or not in .universe based on response .to H3-4816.
U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18	V	1	.Marked as a place where payments .were sent
V	0	.Not applicable	D H3-4824	6	0776
V	1	.Free			What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 0:999999.
V	2	.Reduced-price	U		Households receiving government energy assistance
V	3	.Both	V	000000	.Not in universe
D H3-BREAK	1	0771	D H3-4826	1	0782
		Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price			Check item P2
U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18			Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household
V	0	.Not applicable	U		All households
V	1	.Free	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Reduced-price	V	1	.Yes
V	3	.Both	V	2	.No

** Program questions **					

D H3-4816	1	0772	D H3-4828	1	0783
		Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months			Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school
U		All households	U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to H3-4826	V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 07 **					
** The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through **					
** H3-4822) are possible answers to **					
** the question: **					
** Was this assistance received in the **					
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **					
** sent to this household or were the **					
** payments sent directly to a utility **					
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **					

D H3-4818	1	0773	D H3-4830	2	0784
		Checks sent to household			How many children
		See COMMENT NO. 07			Total children = 0,20.
U		Households receiving government energy assistance	U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V	0	.Not marked as a place where .payments were sent or not in .universe based on response .to H3-4816.	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments .were sent	V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No- skip to H3-4840
D H3-4820	1	0774	D H3-4832	1	0786
		Coupons or vouchers sent to household			Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program
		See COMMENT NO. 07	U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
U		Households receiving government energy assistance	V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not marked as a place where .payments were sent or not in .universe based on response .to H3-4816.	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Marked as a place where payments	V	2	.No- skip to H3-4840
			D H3-4834	2	0787
					How many children
					Total children = 0,24.
			U		Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
			V	00	.Not in universe
			V	1 - 24	.Total children

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 08 **
** The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through **
** H3-4838) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H3-4836    1    0789
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838    1    0790
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 08
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch or not in universe based
           .on response to H3-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .lunch

D H3-4840    1    0791
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4842    2    0792
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 09 **
** The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through **
** H3-4846) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H3-4844    1    0794
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-4846    1    0795
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast or not in universe
           .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****

D H3-IMP06   1    0796
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07   1    0797
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08   1    0798
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09   1    0799
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10   1    0800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11   1    0801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12   1    0802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13   1    0803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14   1    0804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15   1    0805
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	D H4REFPER	5	0823
D H3-IMP16	1	0806	Entry address ID and person number of		
Program questions imputation flag 16			the household reference person in		
Imputation of H3-4838			month 4 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	D H4-NP	2	0828
D H3-IMP17	1	0807	Number of persons in household in		
Program questions imputation flag 17			month 4 of the reference period		
Imputation of H3-4840			Range = 0:30		
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	D H4-MIS	1	0830
D H3-IMP18	1	0808	Monthly household interview status		
Program questions imputation flag 18			U		All households
Imputation of H3-4842			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Interview
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Noninterview
D H3-IMP19	1	0809	V	3	.Not in sample
Program questions imputation flag 19			D H4-INT1	2	0831
Imputation of H3-4844			Wave 1 household interview status		
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
D H3-IMP20	1	0810	V	01	.Interviewed
Program questions imputation flag 20			V		Type A Noninterview
Imputation of H3-4846			V	02	.No one home
V	0	.Not imputed	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	1	.Imputed	V	04	.Refused
D H4-ADDID	2	0811	V	05	.Unable to locate
Current address ID. - This field			V	06	.Other Type A
differentiates households within			V		Type B Noninterview
the same PSU, segment, and serial;			V	09	.Vacant
that is, households which originate			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
out of an original sample household			V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
U		All households	V	12	.Under construction, not ready
D H4-MONTH	2	0813	V	13	.Converted to temporary business
Month for which this household is			V		.or storage
defined.			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
Range = 1:12			V		.trailer or tent
U		All households	V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
D H4-YEAR	2	0815	V		.started
Year for which this household is			V	16	.Other Type B
defined.			V		Type C Noninterview
Range = 85:89			V	17	.Demolished
U		All households	V	18	.House or trailer moved
D H4-NF	2	0817	V	19	.Converted to permanent business
Number of families and pseudo			V		.or storage
families in this household in month 4			V	20	.Merged
of the reference period.			V	21	.Condemned
Range = 0:30			V	22	.Other
U		All households	D FILLER	12	0833
D H4-FFCNT	2	0819	Zero filler.		
Count of number of family groups			D H4-WGT	12	0845
(excluding related subfamilies) in			Household weight--month 4. Four implied		4
this household in month 4 of the			decimal places.		
reference period.			U		All households
Range = 0:30			D H4-HSC	1	0857
U		All households	Half sample code for variance estimation		
D H4-SSCNT	2	0821	U		All households
Count of number of related subfamily			D H4-STRAT	2	0858
groups in this household in month 4			Stratum code for variance estimation		
of the reference period.			U		All households
Range = 0:30			D H4-STATE	2	0860
D H4-STATE	2	0860	FIPS State code for the household		
FIPS State code for the household			U		All households
U		All households	V	00	.Not applicable
V					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	01	.Alabama	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
V	04	.Arizona	V		PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	06	.California	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	08	.Colorado	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-
V	10	.Delaware			.San Jose, CA
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	12	.Florida	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	13	.Georgia	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	17	.Illinois	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	18	.Indiana	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	24	.Maryland	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-
V	25	.Massachusetts			.Rock Hill, NC
V	26	.Michigan	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	28	.Mississippi	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	29	.Missouri	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	32	.Nevada	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	36	.New York	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
V	39	.Ohio			.High Point, NC
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	41	.Oregon	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	48	.Texas	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	49	.Utah	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	51	.Virginia	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	53	.Washington	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	54	.West Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-
V	55	.Wisconsin			.Palm Bay, FL
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
D	H4-METRO	1 0862	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
		Metro\Residual status	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
U	All households		V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	0	.Not applicable	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	1	.Metro	V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	2	.Residual	V	5960	.Orlando, FL
D	H4-MSA	4 0863	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
U	All households		V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-
V	0042	.Houston, TX			.Clearwater, FL
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL	V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI	V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long	V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V		Island, NY-NJ-CT	V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
			V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
			V		Beach, FL

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          9240 .Worcester, MA

*****
**          Edited control card fields          **
*****

D H4-ACCES  1   0867
    Control card item 13B - access to
    the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER    1   0868
    Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR  2   0869
    Control card items 13D and 13E -
    housing/other unit
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .House, apartment, flat
V          02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .nontransient hotel, motel
    .etc.
V          03 .Hu, permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
    .rooming house
V          05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
    .permanent room added
V          06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
    .or more permanent rooms added
V          07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
    .specified above
V          08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
    .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V          09 .Unit not permanent in transient
    .hotel, motel, etc.
V          10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V          11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS  2   0871
    Control card item 14 - number of units
    in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .Only 'other' units
V          02 .Mobile home or trailer
V          03 .One, detached
V          04 .One, attached
V          05 .Two
V          06 .3-4
V          07 .5-9
V          08 .10-19
V          09 .20-49
V          10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR  1   0873
    Control card item 15 - are the living
    quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
    .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
    .rent

D H4-PUBHS  1   0874
    Control card item 16A - is the residence
    in a public housing project; that is,
    is it owned by a local housing authority

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-LORNT  1   0875
    Control card item 16B - are you paying
    lower rent because the Federal, State,
    or local government is paying part of
    the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-RACE   1   0876
    Control card item 37A - race of reference
    person - only answered when household
    is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX    1   0877
    Control card item 37B - sex of reference
    person - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H4-SIZE   2   0878
    Control card item 37C - size of
    household - only applicable for type A
    noninterview households. Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
    ..

*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H4-SAMPL  2   0880
    Sample code - indicates panel year
    Range = 85:89
U All households

D H4-SEG    1   0882
    Segment type - item 4 on the control
    card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD  3   0883  CHAR
    Interviewer code, an alphabetic
    followed by two numerics
U All households

D U4CCWAVE  1   0886
    Wave for which the control card was
    first prepared (should be the wave in
    which household came into existence)
U All households

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4FRMSLE	1	0887			
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more			
U All households					
V	0	.Not answered	V	2	.in the household
V	1	.Yes	V	3	.Rented for cash
V	2	.No	V	9	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	3	.Not applicable	V		.Not answered
D U4-ACCES	1	0888	D U4-PUBHS	2	0895
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households			U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable	V	-1	.DK
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit	V	00	.Not applicable
V	2	.Through another unit	V	01	.Yes
			V	02	.No
D FILLER	1	0889	D U4-LORNT	2	0897
		Zero filler			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.
D U4-LVQTR	2	0890	U All households		
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit	V	-1	.DK
U All households			V	00	.Not applicable
V	-9	.Not answered	V	01	.Yes
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	02	.No
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	D H4ITM36A	1	0899
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.			Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	U All households		
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house	D H4ITM36B	2	0900
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added			Control card item 36B - interview status code.
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added	U All households		
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above	V	01	.Interviewed
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house	V		Type A Noninterview
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.	V	02	.No one home
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	V	04	.Refused
			V	05	.Unable to locate
D U4-UNITS	2	0892	V	06	.Other
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant	V		Type B Noninterview
U All households			V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
V	-9	.Not answered	V		Type C Noninterview
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)	V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	01	.Only 'other' units	V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer	V		Type D Noninterview
V	03	.One, detached	V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	04	.One, attached	V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	05	.Two	V	26	.All sample persons listed on .new control card(s)
V	06	.3-4	D U4-RACE	1	0902
V	07	.5-9			Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
V	08	.10-19	U Type A noninterview households		
V	09	.20-49	V	0	.Not applicable
V	10	.50 or more	V	1	.White
			V	2	.Black
D U4-TENUR	1	0894	V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters	V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
U All households			V	9	.Not answered
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)	D U4-SEX	1	0903
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone			Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
    program
U All households
V      0  .Not in universe or no persons
      .in household for this month.
V      1  .One or more persons in household
      .received benefits from a
      .means-tested program
V      2  .No person in household received
      .benefits from a means-tested
      .program
D H4-CASH      1  0939
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V      0  .Not in universe or no persons
      .in household for this month.
V      1  .One or more persons in household
      .received cash benefits from a
      .means-tested program
V      2  .No person in household received
      .cash benefits from a
      .means-tested program
D H4NCASHB     1  0940
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V      0  .Not in universe or no persons
      .in household for this month.
V      1  .One or more persons in household
      .received food stamps
V      2  .One or more persons in household
      .received noncash benefits from a
      .program other than food stamps;
      .no person received food stamps
V      3  .No person in household received
      .noncash benefits

*****
**      Household Low Income Cutoff      **
*****

D H4-POV$      5  0941
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****
**      Household Income Aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from **
**      income figures that may have been **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the **
**      File Information section.          **
*****

D H4TOTINC     8  0946
    Total household income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H4-EARN      7  0954
    Total household earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H4-PROP      8  0961
    Total household property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H4-TRAN      7  0969
    Total household means-tested cash
    transfers for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households
D H4-OTHER     7  0976
    Total 'other' household income for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All households
D H4NONCSH     6  0983
    Noncash household income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Includes dollar values for food stamps,
    WIC and energy assistance.  Range
    = 0:150000.
U All households
D H4SOCSEC     6  0989
    Total household social security income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H4-SSI       6  0995
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H4-UNEMP     6  1001
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H4-VETS      6  1007
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H4-AFDC      6  1013
    Total household AFDC income for month 4
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All households
D H4-FDSTP     6  1019
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All households

*****
**      Recoded program questions      **
*****

D H4-ENRGY     1  1025
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V      0  .Not applicable
V      1  .Checks sent to household
V      2  .Coupons or vouchers sent to
      .household
V      3  .Payments sent elsewhere
V      4  .Checks and coupons or vouchers
      .sent to household

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          5  .Checks sent to household and
           .payments sent elsewhere
V          6  .Coupons or voucher sent to
           .household and payments sent
           .elsewhere
V          7  .All three types of assistance
D H4-LUNCH  1  1026
           Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both

D H4-BREAK  1  1027
           Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both

*****
**          Program questions          **
*****

D H4-4816   1  1028
           Has this household received energy
           assistance from the government in
           the past 4 months
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to H4-4826

*****
** COMMENT NO. 10                      **
** The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through  **
** H4-4822) are possible answers to    **
** the question:                       **
**                                     **
** Was this assistance received in the  **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers  **
** sent to this household or were the   **
** payments sent directly to a utility  **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord    **
*****

D H4-4818   1  1029
           Checks sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response
           .to H4-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent

D H4-4820   1  1030
           Coupons or vouchers sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response
           .to H4-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments

```

```

           .were sent
D H4-4822   1  1031
           Payments sent directly to utility
           company, fuel dealer, or landlord
           See COMMENT NO. 10
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response
           .to H4-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent

D H4-4824   6  1032
           What was the total amount of the
           energy assistance received by this
           household during the past 4 months.
           Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....

D H4-4826   1  1038
           Check item P2
           Are there any children 5 to 18 years
           old who live in the household
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D H4-4828   1  1039
           Do any of the children in this
           household usually eat a complete
           hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D H4-4830   2  1040
           How many children
           Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00  .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832   1  1042
           Do any of the children receive free
           or reduced-price lunches this
           school year because they qualified
           for the Federal school lunch
           program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834   2  1043
           How many children
           Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00  .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 11 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through **
** H4-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H4-4836    1   1045
    Free lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
            .not in universe based on
            .response to H4-4832
V           1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838    1   1046
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch or not in universe based
            .on response to H4-4832
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch

D H4-4840    1   1047
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H4-4842    2   1048
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 12 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through **
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****
D H4-4844    1   1050
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
            .or not in universe based on
            .response to H4-4840
V           1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H4-4846    1   1051
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast or not in universe
            .based on response to H4-4840
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags **
*****
D H4-IMP06   1   1052
    Program questions imputation flag 6
    Imputation of H4-4816
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07   1   1053
    Program questions imputation flag 7
    Imputation of H4-4818
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08   1   1054
    Program questions imputation flag 8
    Imputation of H4-4820
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09   1   1055
    Program questions imputation flag 9
    Imputation of H4-4822
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10   1   1056
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H4-4824
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11   1   1057
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H4-4828
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12   1   1058
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H4-4830
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13   1   1059
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H4-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14   1   1060
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H4-4834
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15   1   1061
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H4-4836

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed	V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	1	.Imputed	V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
D H4-IMP16	1	1062	V	11	.Other unit not specified above
		Program questions imputation flag 16	D H5-ADDID	2	1077
		Imputation of H4-4838			Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All households
V	1	.Imputed	D H5-WGT	12	1079
D H4-IMP17	1	1063			Household weight--Interview date
		Program questions imputation flag 17			Four implied decimal places.
		Imputation of H4-4840	U		All households
V	0	.Not imputed	D F1-NUMBR	2	1091
V	1	.Imputed			Family sequence number of sample unit.
D H4-IMP18	1	1064			Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
		Program questions imputation flag 18	U		All sample units
		Imputation of H4-4842	D F1-MONTH	2	1093
V	0	.Not imputed			Month for which this family is defined.
V	1	.Imputed			Range = 1:12.
D H4-IMP19	1	1065	U		All families
		Program questions imputation flag 19	D F1-YEAR	2	1095
		Imputation of H4-4844			Year for which this family is defined.
V	0	.Not imputed			Range = 85:89
V	1	.Imputed	U		All families
D H4-IMP20	1	1066	D F1REFPPER	5	1099
		Program questions imputation flag 20			Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
		Imputation of H4-4846			Range = 00000:99999
V	0	.Not imputed	U		All families
V	1	.Imputed	D F1NUMBER	2	1097
D H5REFPPER	5	1067			Number of persons in this family.
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person.			Range = 1:30.
		Interview date	U		All families
U		All households	D F1REFPPER	5	1099
D H5-NP	2	1072			Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.
		Number of persons in household.			Range = 00000:99999
		Interview date	U		All families
		Range = 0:30	D F1SPOUSE	5	1104
U		All households			Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. Range = 00000:99999
D H5-MIS	1	1074	U		All families
		Monthly household interview status	D F1-TYPE	1	1109
U		All households			Type of family (or pseudo-family)
V	1	.Interview	U		All families
V	2	.Noninterview	V	1	.Primary family
V	3	.Not in sample	V	3	.Unrelated subfamily
D H5-LVQTR	2	1075	V	4	.Primary individual
		Control card items 13D and 13E	V	5	.Secondary individual
		housing/other unit - interview month	D F1-KIND	1	1110
U		All households			Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
V	00	.Not applicable	U		All families
V	01	.House, apartment, flat	V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.	V	2	.Male reference person
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	V	3	.Female reference person
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house	D FLOWNKID	2	1111
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			Number of own children in family.
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added			Range = 0:30.
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above	U		All families
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house	V	00	.None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
..
D F1OKLT18  2  1113
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
..
D F1-WGT    12  1115      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F1-POV$   5  1127
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
** Income aggregates                          **
** These aggregates were derived from         **
** income figures that may have been         **
** previously topcoded. For a further        **
** discussion on topcoding, see the          **
** File Information section.                 **
*****

D F1TOTINC  8  1132
    Total family income for month 1 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-EARN   7  1140
    Total family earned income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1-PROP   8  1147
    Total family property income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F1-TRAN   7  1155
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families
D F1-OTHER  7  1162
    Total 'other' family income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F1SOCSEC  6  1169
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-SSI    6  1175
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 1 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D F1-UNEMP  6  1181
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS   6  1187
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC   6  1193
    Total family AFDC income for month 1
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP  6  1199
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR  2  1205
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH  2  1207
    Month for which this family is defined.
    Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR   2  1209
    Year for which this family is defined.
    Range = 85:89.
U All families

D F2NUMPER  2  1211
    Number of persons in this family.
    Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER  5  1213
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the family reference person. For
    unrelated individuals, this is that
    individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE  5  1218
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of family reference person,
    if there is one.
U All families
D F2-TYPE   1  1223
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND   1  1224
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2OWNKID 2 1225
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F2OKLT18 2 1227
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0:30.
 U All families
 V 00 .None
 ..

D F2-WGT 12 1229 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F2-POV\$ 5 1241
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F2TOTINC 8 1246
 Total family income for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1254
 Total family earned income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1261
 Total family property income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1269
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
 Total 'other' family income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2-SSI 6 1289
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307
 Total family AFDC income for month 2
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1:12.
 U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 85:87.
 U All families

D F3NUMBER 2 1325
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)
 U All families
 V 1 .Primary family
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
 V 4 .Primary individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

..

D F3OKLT18 2 1341
 Number of own children under age 18
 in family. Range = 0:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

..

D F3-WGT 12 1343 4
 Family weight.
 Four implied decimal places

U All families

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D F3-POV\$ 5 1355
 Low income cutoff for this family.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All families

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D F3TOTINC 8 1360
 Total family income for month 3 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368
 Total family earned income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1375
 Total family property income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1383
 Total family means-tested cash transfers
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1390
 Total 'other' family income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F3SOCSEC 6 1397
 Total family Social Security income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1403
 Total family supplemental security
 income for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1409
 Total family unemployment income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1415
 Total family veterans payment income for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1421
 Total family AFDC income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1427
 Total family food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1433
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1435
 Month for which this family is defined.
 Range = 1:12.

U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1437
 Year for which this family is defined.
 Range = 85,89.

U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1439
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1441
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1446
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of family reference person,
 if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1451
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND    1  1452
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID   2  1453
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F4OKLT18   2  1455
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F4-WGT     12  1457      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F4-POV$    5  1469
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
** Income aggregates                          **
** These aggregates were derived from          **
** income figures that may have been          **
** previously topcoded. For a further         **
** discussion on topcoding, see the           **
** File Information section.                  **
*****

D F4TOTINC   8  1474
    Total family income for month 4 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-EARN     7  1482
    Total family earned income for month 4
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP     8  1489
    Total family property income for month 4
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN     7  1497
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D F4-OTHER    7  1504
    Total 'other' family income for month 4
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC    6  1511
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI      6  1517
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP    6  1523
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS     6  1529
    Total family veterans payment income for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC     6  1535
    Total family AFDC income for month 4 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP    6  1541
    Total family food stamps received for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D S1-NUMBER   2  1547
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S1-MONTH    2  1549
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR     2  1551
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined. Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER    2  1553
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER    5  1555
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE    5  1560
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S1-TYPE 1 1565
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1566
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1567
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S1OKLT18 2 1569
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S1-WGT 12 1571 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S1-POV\$ 5 1583
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S1TOTINC 8 1588
Total subfamily income for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN 7 1596
Total subfamily earned income for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP 8 1603
Total subfamily property income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1611
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S1-OTHER 7 1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month
1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1625
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1631
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1637
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1643
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1649
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1655
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1661
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S2-MONTH 2 1663
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR 2 1665
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER 2 1667
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER 5 1669
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE 5 1674
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2-TYPE 1 1679
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND 1 1680
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID 2 1681
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S2OKLT18 2 1683
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All subfamilies

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D S2TOTINC 8 1702
 Total subfamily income for month 2 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710
 Total subfamily earned income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2-OTHER 7 1732
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBER 2 1775
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779
 Year for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 85:89.
 U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781
 Number of persons in this subfamily.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the subfamily reference person.
 U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788
 Entry address ID and person number of
 spouse of subfamily reference person,
 if there is one.
 U All subfamilies

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S3-TYPE 1 1793
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person
V 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S3OKLT18 2 1797
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 .None
..

D S3-WGT 12 1799 4
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

** Family low income cutoff **

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

** Income aggregates **
** These aggregates were derived from **
** income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, see the **
** File Information section. **

D S3TOTINC 8 1816
Total subfamily income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1824
Total subfamily earned income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1831
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1839
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S3-OTHER 7 1846
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1853
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1859
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1865
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1871
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 1877
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBER 2 1889
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.
U All subfamilies

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S4-TYPE 1 1907
 Type of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908
 Kind of subfamily
 U All subfamilies
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
 V 2 .Male reference person
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S4OKLT18 2 1911
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
 U All subfamilies
 V 00 .None
 ..

D S4-WGT 12 1913 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places
 U All subfamilies

 ** Family low income cutoff **

D S4-POV\$ 5 1925
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
 U All subfamilies

 ** Income aggregates **
 ** These aggregates were derived from **
 ** income figures that may have been **
 ** previously topcoded. For a further **
 ** discussion on topcoding, see the **
 ** File Information section. **

D S4TOTINC 8 1930
 Total subfamily income for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN 7 1938
 Total subfamily earned income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP 8 1945
 Total subfamily property income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN 7 1953
 Total subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S4-OTHER 7 1960
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC 6 1967
 Total subfamily Social Security income
 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI 6 1973
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP 6 1979
 Total subfamily unemployment income for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 1985
 Total subfamily veterans payment income
 for month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 1991
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 1997
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 4 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2003
 Record sequence number within
 sample unit and record type
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2005
 Wave of data collection
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2006
 Person's interview status
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (children
 under 15)
 V 1 .Interview (self)
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)
 V 3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
 V 4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1 1 2007
 Person's interview status - month 1
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2 1 2008
 Person's interview status - month 2
 U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D PP-MIS-3   1  2009
  Person's interview status - month 3
U All persons, including children
V          1  .Interview
V          2  .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4   1  2010
  Person's interview status - month 4
U All persons, including children
V          1  .Interview
V          2  .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5   1  2011
  Person's interview status -
  interview month
U All person's, including children
V          1  .Interview
V          2  .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY   2  2012
  Edited entry address ID
  Address ID of the household that this
  person belonged to at the time this
  person first became part of the sample
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM    3  2014
  Edited person number
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1  10  2017          4
  Weight for the person. Month 1.
  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2  10  2027          4
  Weight for the person. Month 2.
  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3  10  2037          4
  Weight for the person. Month 3.
  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4  10  2047          4
  Weight for the person. Month 4.
  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5  10  2057          4
  Weight for the person. Interview
  date. 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*****
**      Demographic characteristics from      **
**      previous wave                          **
*****

D PW-ADDID   2  2067
  Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (Person not in
  .sample previous wave)
  ..

D Filler     1  2069

D PW-MS      1  2070
  Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1  .Married, spouse present
V          2  .Married, spouse absent
V          3  .Widowed
V          4  .Divorced
V          5  .Separated
V          6  .Never married
V          9  .Not answered

D PW-PNSP    3  2071
  Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not "married, spouse present"
  this month

D PW-PNPT    3  2074
  Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .None

D PW-POPST   1  2077
  Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Child (under 15 at interview)
V          2  .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT   1  2078
  Was... living in any of the following
  places during wave 1 interview month:
  Armed Forces barracks, outside the
  U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
  correctional institutions; home for
  the aged, infirm or needy; mental
  institute; nursing, convalescent or
  rest home; other home or hospital
  providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D PW-INTVW   1  2079
  Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0  .Not applicable or not in
  .universe
V          1  .Interview (self)
V          2  .Interview (proxy)
V          3  .Noninterview - type-Z
V          4  .Noninterview - type-Z other

*****
**      Edited control card section          **
**      (demographics by months 1-4        **
**      and interview month)              **
*****

D RRP-1      1  2080
  Edited relationship to reference person.
  Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0  .Not a sample person this month
V          1  .Household reference person,
  .living with relatives
V          2  .Household reference person
  .living alone or with only
  .nonrelatives (primary
  .individual)
V          3  .Spouse of household reference
  .person

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	U All persons, including children		
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - member .of an unrelated sub (secondary) .family	V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
D RRP-2	1	2081	V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
		Edited relationship to reference person. Month 2	V	4	.Child of household reference .person
U All persons, including children			V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	D RRP-5	1	2084
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person			Edited relationship to reference person. Interview date
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	U All persons, including children		
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	0	.Not a sample person this month
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
D RRP-3	1	2082	V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
		Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3	V	4	.Child of household reference .person
U All persons, including children			V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	D AGE-1	2	2085
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	U All persons, including children		
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family	V	..	..
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)	V	85	.85 years old or older
D RRP-4	1	2083	D AGE-2	2	2087
		Edited relationship to reference person. Month 4			Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2
			U All persons, including children		
			V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
			V	..	..
			V	85	.85 years old or older
			D AGE-3	2	2089
					Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month
 ..
V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2091
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month
 ..
V 85 .85 years old or older

D AGE-5 2 2093
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview month.

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
 .sample person this month
 ..
V 85 .85 years old or older

D SEX 1 2095
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2096
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2097
 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2098
 Marital status. Month 2
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited and
 imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D MS-3 1 2099
 Marital status. Month 3
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited and
 imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2100
 Marital status. Month 4
 If a persons marital status changed
 during any month, the marital status
 shown is the status maintained for the
 greatest part of the month - edited
 and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2101
 Marital status. Interview date
 Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2102
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
 .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2103
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 2

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample
 .this month
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2104
 Family type to which this person belongs
 Month 3.

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Primary family or not in sample

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.this month			.reference person
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	D FAMREL-4	1	2110
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family			Sub/secondary family relationship code.
V	3	.Related subfamily			Month 4
V	4	.Primary individual	U All persons, including children		
D FAMTYP-4	1	2105	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
		Family type to which this person belongs Month 4	V	1	.Reference person of family
U All persons, including children			V	2	.Spouse of family reference person
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	V	3	.Child of family reference person
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	V	4	.Other relative of family reference person
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family			
V	3	.Related subfamily	D FAMREL-5	1	2111
V	4	.Primary individual			Sub/secondary family relationship code.
D FAMTYP-5	1	2106			interview date
		Family type to which this person belongs Interview date	U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
V	0	.Primary family or not in sample this month	V	1	.Reference person of family
V	1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	V	2	.Spouse of family reference person
V	2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	V	3	.Child of family reference person
V	3	.Related subfamily	V	4	.Other relative of family reference person
V	4	.Primary individual			
D FAMREL-1	1	2107	D FAMNUM-1	1	2112
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 1			Sub/secondary family number. Month 1. Range = 0:6
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
V	1	.Reference person of family			
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	D FAMNUM-2	1	2113
V	3	.Child of family reference person			Sub/secondary family number. Month 2. Range =0:6
V	4	.Other relative of family reference person	U All persons, including children		
D FAMREL-2	1	2108	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 2			
U All persons, including children			D FAMNUM-3	1	2114
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month			Sub/secondary family number. Month 3. Range=0:6
V	1	.Reference person of family	U All persons, including children		
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
V	3	.Child of family reference person			
V	4	.Other relative of family reference person	D FAMNUM-4	1	2115
D FAMREL-3	1	2109			Sub/secondary family number. Month 4. Range=0:6
		Sub/secondary family relationship code. Month 3	U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not in sample this month			
V	1	.Reference person of family	D FAMNUM-5	1	2116
V	2	.Spouse of family reference person			Sub/secondary family number. Interview
V	3	.Child of family reference person			
V	4	.Other relative of family			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

date Range = 0:6

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in .related subfamily or unrelated .secondary family) or not in .sample this month

D POP-STAT 1 2117

Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.

U All persons, including children

V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2118

Person number of spouse. Month 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present" this month

D PNSP-2 3 2121

Person number of spouse. Month 2

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present" this month

D PNSP-3 3 2124

Person number of spouse. Month 3

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present" this month

D PNSP-4 3 2127

Person number of spouse. Month 4

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

...

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present" this month

D PNSP-5 3 2130

Person number of spouse. Interview date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not in sample this month

V 999 .Not "married, spouse present" this month

D PNPT-1 3 2133

Person number of parent. Month 1

U All persons including children

V 000 .Not in sample this month

V 999 .None

D PNPT-2 3 2136

Person number of parent. Month 2

U All persons including children

V 000 .Not in sample this month

V 999 .None

D PNPT-3 3 2139

Person number of parent. Month 3

U All persons including children

V 000 .Not in sample this month

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 999 .None

D PNPT-4 3 2142

Person number of parent. Month 4

U All persons including children

V 000 .Not in sample this month

V 999 .None

D PNPT-5 3 2145

Person number of parent. Interview date

U All persons including children

V 000 .Not in sample this month

V 999 .None

D VETSTAT 1 2148

Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2149

What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten

..

V 01-08 .Elementary

V 09-12 .High school

V 21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL 1 2151

Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152

Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01 .German

V 02 .English

V 03 .Irish

V 04 .French

V 05 .Italian

V 06 .Scottish

V 07 .Polish

V 08 .Dutch

V 09 .Swedish

V 10 .Norwegian

V 11 .Russian

V 12 .Ukrainian

V 13 .Welsh

V 14 .Mexican-American

V 15 .Chicano

V 16 .Mexican

V 17 .Puerto Rican

V 18 .Cuban

V 19 .Central or South American .(Spanish)

V 20 .Other Spanish

V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)

V 30 .Another group not listed

V 39 .Don't know

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-MONLFT	2	2166	D U-PNPT	3	2184
Preeditd month left previous wave			Preeditd person number of parent.		
address. Control card item 23. Previous			Control card item 25		
wave address ID equals controlcard address			U All persons including children		
ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.			V -09 .Not answered		
U All persons, including children			V 000 .Must enter for movers		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			V 999 .Not applicable		
.or not in sample previous wave)					
..			D U-MS	1	2187
D U-MONENT	2	2168	Preeditd marital status.		
Preeditd month entered current address.			Control card item 26A		
Previous wave address ID is not equal			U Persons 15 years old or older		
to control card address ID. Control card			V 0 .Not applicable		
item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13			V 1 .Married - spouse present		
U All persons, including children.			V 2 .Married - spouse absent		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			V 3 .Widowed		
.or person no longer in sample)			V 4 .Divorced		
..			V 5 .Separated		
			V 6 .Never married		
			V 9 .Not answered		
D U-DAYLFT	2	2170	D U-PNSP	3	2188
Preeditd day left previous wave			Preeditd person number of spouse		
address. Control card item 23.			Control card item 26B		
Previous wave address ID equals control			U Persons 15 years old or older		
card address ID. Range = 0:31			V -09 .Not answered		
See COMMENT NO. 13			V 000 .Not applicable		
U All persons, including children			V 999 .None		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move					
.or not in sample previous wave)			D U-PNGD	3	2191
..			Preeditd person number of designated		
D U-DAYENT	2	2172	parent or guardian.		
Preeditd day entered current address.			Control card item 27		
Previous wave address ID is not equal			U Persons 15 years old or older		
to control card address ID. Control card			V -09 .Not answered		
item 23. Range = 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13			V 000 .Not applicable		
U All persons, including children			V 999 .None		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move					
.or person no longer in sample)			D U-SEX	1	2194
..			Preeditd sex code.		
D CC-ADLFT	2	2174	Control card item 28		
Control card address ID of previous wave			U All persons, including children		
Previous wave address ID equals control			V 1 .Male		
card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			V 2 .Female		
U All persons, including children			V 9 .Not answered		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move					
.or not in sample previous wave)			D U-RACE	1	2195
..			Preeditd race code.		
D CC-ADENT	2	2176	Control card item 29		
Control card address ID of current wave			U All persons, including children		
Previous wave address ID is not equal to			V 1 .White		
control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			V 2 .Black		
U All persons, including children			V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
V 00 .Not applicable (person did not move			V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
.or person no longer in sample)			V 5 .Other		
..			V 9 .Not answered		
			D U-ORIGIN	2	2196
D BRTHMN	2	2178	Uneditd ethnic origin code.		
Editd month of birth			Control card item 30		
Control card item 24			U All persons, including children		
U All persons, including children			V -9 .Not answered		
V -9 .Not answered			V 01 .German		
..			V 02 .English		
			V 03 .Irish		
D BRTHYR	4	2180	V 04 .French		
Editd year of birth.			V 05 .Italian		
Control card item 24			V 06 .Scottish		
U All persons, including children			V 07 .Polish		
V -009 .Not answered			V 08 .Dutch		
V 1904-1989 .Birth year			V 09 .Swedish		
			V 10 .Norwegian		
			V 11 .Russian		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	12	.Ukrainian
V	13	.Welsh
V	14	.Mexican-American
V	15	.Chicano
V	16	.Mexican
V	17	.Puerto Rican
V	18	.Cuban
V	19	.Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
V	20	.Other Spanish
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30	.Another group not listed
V	39	.Don't know
D U-HIGRDE	2	2198
Unedited highest grade of school attended. Control card item 31A		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable, did not attend, attended only kindergarten
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High school
V	21-26	.College
D U-COMPL	1	2200
Was highest grade completed. Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-VET	1	2201
Unedited veteran status. Control card item 32A		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D FILLER	1	2202
D U-AF	1	2203
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited control card item 32C		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SSNDK	1	2204
Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN') is not provided - unedited control card item 33C		
U All persons,		including children
V	0	.Not answered, not applicable
V	1	.Don't know
V	2	.Refusal
V	3	.None
D FILLER	9	2205
Zero filler		
D PREV-ROT	1	2214
Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one.		
U All persons,		including children

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	5	2215
Zero filler		

** Change variables **		

D HCHANGE1	1	2220
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons,		including children
D HCHANGE2	1	2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U All persons,		including children
D HCHANGE3	1	2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U All persons,		including children
D HCHANGE4	1	2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4		
U All persons,		including children
D HCHANGE5	1	2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1:5		
U All persons,		including children
D FCHANGE1	1	2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1		
U All persons,		including children
D FCHANGE2	1	2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U All persons,		including children

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FCHANGE3	1	2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U	All persons, including children	
D FCHANGE4	1	2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4		
U	All persons, including children	
D SCHANGE1	1	2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month. If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1		
U	All persons, including children	
D SCHANGE2	1	2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2		
U	All persons, including children	
D SCHANGE3	1	2231
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3		
U	All persons, including children	
D SCHANGE4	1	2232
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4		
U	All persons, including children	

** Income aggregates by months 1-4 **		

D PPTOTIN1	8	2233
Total persons income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPTOTIN2	8	2241
Total persons income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPTOTIN3	8	2249
Total persons income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPTOTIN4	8	2257
Total persons income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-EARN1	7	2265
Total persons earned income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-EARN2	7	2272
Total persons earned income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-EARN3	7	2279
Total persons earned income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-EARN4	7	2286
Total persons earned income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-PROP1	8	2293
Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-PROP2	8	2301
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-PROP3	8	2309
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-PROP4	8	2317
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN1	7	2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN2	7	2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN3	7	2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PP-TRAN4	7	2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER1	7	2353
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
D PPOTHER2	7	2360
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D PPOTHER3  7  2367
    Total persons other income for month 3.
    In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4  7  2374
    Total persons other income for month 4.
    In dollars. Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

*****
**          Reciprocity/asset arrays          **
*****

D RECIPSUM  75  2381          TABLE-75
    Income reciprocity summary.
    There are 75 fields allocated for this
    summary. Character location is listed
    beside each field used. Fields not
    used are zero filled.
*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary
    .sickness policy
*2393.Payments from a sickness,
    * accident, or disability insurance
    * policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
    * children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
    * relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
    * Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
    * policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
    * disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
    * charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
    * elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
    * codes 4,9,11,22,33)
    * The possible answers in each
    * field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
  
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D ASSETSUM  13  2456          TABLE-13
    Asset ownership summary. There are 13
    (1-digit) fields defined below.
    Character location is listed beside
    each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
    * accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
    * deposit
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
    * securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
    * corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
    * earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
    * funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
    * investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

*****
**          Employment status recode by months          **
**          1-4                                          **
*****

D ESR-1     1  2469
    Employment status recode for month
    1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .With a job entire month, worked
    .all weeks
V      2 .With a job entire month, missed
    .one or more weeks, no time on
    .layoff
V      3 .With a job entire month, missed
    .one or more weeks, spent time
    .on layoff
V      4 .With job one or more weeks, no
    .time spent looking or on layoff
V      5 .With job one or more weeks,
    .spent one or more weeks looking
    .or on layoff
V      6 .No job during month, spent
    .entire month looking or on
    .layoff
V      7 .No job during month, spent one
    .or more weeks looking or
    .on layoff
V      8 .No job during month, no time
    .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2     1  2470
    Employment status recode for month 2 of
    the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .With a job entire month, worked
    .all weeks
V      2 .With a job entire month, missed
    .one or more weeks, no time on
    .layoff
  
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-3	1	2471 Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-4	1	2472 Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.With a job entire month, worked all weeks
V	2	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, no time on layoff
V	3	.With a job entire month, missed one or more weeks, spent time on layoff
V	4	.With job one or more weeks, no time spent looking or on layoff
V	5	.With job one or more weeks, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	6	.No job during month, spent entire month looking or on layoff
V	7	.No job during month, spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
V	8	.No job during month, no time spent looking or on layoff

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
***** ** Recoded labor force and reciprocity ** ** items by months 1-4 ** *****		
D WKSPER1	1	2473 Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks
D WKSPER2	1	2474 Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks
D WKSPER3	1	2475 Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks
D WKSPER4	1	2476 Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	4	.Four weeks
V	5	.Five weeks
D WKSJB1	1	2477 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSJB2	1	2478 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)
D WKSJB3	1	2479 Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable .('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WKSJTB4	1	2480
		Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WKWJOB	18	2481
		TABLE-18 Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WISWOP1	1	2499
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP2	1	2500
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP3	1	2501
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISWOP4	1	2502
		Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WEEKSAB	18	2503
		TABLE-18 Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WISLOK1	1	2521
		Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK2	1	2522
		Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK3	1	2523
		Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)
D WISLOK4	1	2524
		Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.None or not applicable
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D WEEKSLK	18	2525	TABLE-18
			Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CARECOV1	1	2543	
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CARECOV2	1	2544	
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CARECOV3	1	2545	
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CARECOV4	1	2546	
			Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D MEDICAID	1	2547	
			Is this person covered by medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV1	1	2548	
			Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV2	1	2549	
			Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D CAIDCOV3	1	2550	
			Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D CAIDCOV4	1	2551	
			Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV1	1	2552	
			Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV2	1	2553	
			Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV3	1	2554	
			Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICCOV4	1	2555	
			Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0	.Not applicable	
V	1	.Yes	
V	2	.No	
D WICVAL1	4	2556	2
			Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0000	.Not applicable	
		
D WICVAL2	4	2560	2
			Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL3 4 2564 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D WICVAL4 4 2568 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0000 .Not applicable

D HIIND 1 2572
Is this person covered by health insurance

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2573
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2574
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2575
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2576
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2577 TABLE-10
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Social security
V 02 .Railroad retirement
V 03 .Federal supplemental security income
V 05 .State unemployment compensation
V 06 .Supplemental unemployment benefits
V 07 .Other unemployment compensation
V 08 .Veterans compensation or pensions
V 10 .Workers compensation
V 12 .Employer or union temporary sickness policy
V 13 .Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
V 20 .Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
V 21 .General assistance or general relief
V 23 .Foster child care payments
V 24 .Other welfare
V 25 .WIC
V 27 .Food stamps
V 28 .Child support payments
V 29 .Alimony payments
V 30 .Pension from company or union
V 31 .Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay
V 34 .State government pensions
V 35 .Local government pensions
V 36 .Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
V 37 .Estates and trusts
V 38 .Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
V 40 .GI bill education benefits
V 50 .Income assistance from a charitable group
V 51 .Money from relatives or friends
V 52 .Lump sum payments
V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V 54 .National guard or reserve pay
V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V 56 .Other cash income not included elsewhere
V 75 .Recorded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2597 TABLE-13
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
V 100 .Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
V 101 .Money market deposit accounts
V 102 .Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts
V 104 .Money market funds
V 105 .U.S. government securities
V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V 107 .Other interest earning assets

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares
V	120	.Rental property
V	130	.Mortgages
V	140	.Royalties
V	150	.Other financial investments

**	COMMENT NO. 14	**
**	The following are coverage recodes.	**
**	If this person was covered by pro-	**
**	gram reciprocity on another question-	**
**	naire, these flags are set. By	**
**	months 1-4	**

D	VETS1	1 2636
	Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	VETS2	1 2637
	Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	VETS3	1 2638
	Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	VETS4	1 2639
	Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	AFDC1	1 2640
	Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D	AFDC2	1 2641
	Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	AFDC3	1 2642
	Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	AFDC4	1 2643
	Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	FOODSTP1	1 2644
	Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	FOODSTP2	1 2645
	Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	FOODSTP3	1 2646
	Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D	FOODSTP4	1 2647
	Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period	
	See COMMENT NO. 14	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST1	1	2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST2	1	2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST3	1	2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST4	1	2651
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID1	1	2652
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID2	1	2653
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID3	1	2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID4	1	2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, no age limitation		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF1	1	2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF2	1	2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF3	1	2658
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF4	1	2659
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SOCSEC1	1	2660
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2664
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Cover page section **

D IT7A 1 2668
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Self
V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 0:999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2672
Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Type Z refusal
V 2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2673
Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0:12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2675
Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 0:31

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2677
Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0:999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2680
Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. item 10B

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B 3 2683
Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 11B

U All persons, including children

D IT12 1 2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900 1 2687
Check item N
Does ...'s person number begin with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5; 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901 1 2688
Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1000
V 2 .No

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	6	2689	U Persons	15	years old or older
Zero filler			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002

** Labor force and reciprocity section			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff

D SC1000	1	2695	D SC1012	1	2701
During the 4-month period did ...			Fourth week		
have a job or business, either full			See COMMENT NO. 15		
time or part time, even for only a			U Persons	15	years old or older
few days			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1056	D SC1014	1	2702
V	2	.No	Fifth week		
			See COMMENT NO. 15		
D SC1002	1	2696	U Persons	15	years old or older
Did ... spend any time looking for			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
work or on layoff from a job			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1016	1	2703
V	1	.Yes	Sixth week		
V	2	.No - skip to SC1046	See COMMENT NO. 15		
			U Persons	15	years old or older

** COMMENT NO. 15			V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
** SC1040) are possible answers to					
** the question:			D SC1018	1	2704
**			Seventh week		
** In which weeks was ... looking for			See COMMENT NO. 15		
** work or on layoff from a job			U Persons	15	years old or older

D SC1004	1	2697	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
All weeks in reference period			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
See COMMENT NO. 15					
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1020	1	2705
V	0	.Not marked as looking or on .layoff all weeks in reference .period or not in universe based .on response to SC1002	Eighth week		
V	1	.Marked as looking or on layoff .all weeks in reference period	See COMMENT NO. 15		
			U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1006	1	2698	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
First week			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
See COMMENT NO. 15					
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1022	1	2706
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Ninth week		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	See COMMENT NO. 15		
			U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1008	1	2699	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002
Second week.			V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff
See COMMENT NO. 15					
U Persons	15	years old or older	D SC1024	1	2707
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe .based on response to SC1002	Tenth week		
V	1	.Marked as a week looking or on .layoff	See COMMENT NO. 15		
			U Persons	15	years old or older
D SC1010	1	2700	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking or .on layoff or not in universe
Third week					
See COMMENT NO. 15					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .based on response to SC1002
 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1026 1 2708
 Eleventh week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1028 1 2709
 Twelfth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1030 1 2710
 Thirteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1032 1 2711
 Fourteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1034 1 2712
 Fifteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1036 1 2713
 Sixteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1038 1 2714
 Seventeenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1040 1 2715
 Eighteenth week
 See COMMENT NO. 15
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1042 1 2716
 Could ... have taken a job during
 any of those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046

V 2 .No

D SC1044 1 2717
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Already had a job

V 2 .Temporary illness

V 3 .School

V 4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2718
 Did ... do any work at all that earned
 some money
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240

V 2 .No - skip to SC1055

 ** COMMENT NO. 16 **
 ** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
 ** are possible answers to the question: **
 ** **
 ** In which of the months on this calendar **
 ** did ... do that work? **
 ** **
 ** In each case the range of answers is: **
 ** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
 ** work **
 ** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**

D SC1048 1 2719
 Last month
 See COMMENT NO. 16
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work

V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that
 .work

D SC1050 1 2720
 Two months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 16
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did
 .that work

V 1 .Marked as a month ... did that
 .work

D SC1052 1 2721
 Three months ago
 See COMMENT NO. 16

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work
D SC1054	1	2722
		Four months ago See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a month ... did .that work
V	1	.Marked a a month ... did that .work
D SC1055	1	2723
		Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1056	1	2724
		Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1100 through .SC1134
D SC1058	1	2725
		Was ... absent without pay from ... 's job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1230

**	COMMENT NO. 17	**
**	The next 19 fields (SC1060 through	**
**	SC1096) are possible answers to	**
**	the question:	**
**		**
**	In which weeks was ... absent	**
**	without pay	**

D SC1060	1	2726
		All weeks in reference period See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as absent without pay .for all weeks in reference .period or not in universe based .on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1062	1	2727
		First week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1064	1	2728
		Second week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1066	1	2729
		Third week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1068	1	2730
		Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1070	1	2731
		Fifth week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1072	1	2732
		Sixth week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1074	1	2733
		Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1076	1	2734
		Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week absent .without pay or not in universe .based on response to SC1058
V	1	.Marked as a week absent without pay
D SC1078	1	2735
		Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 17

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1080   1    2736
          Tenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1082   1    2737
          Eleventh week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1084   1    2738
          Twelfth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1086   1    2739
          Thirteenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1088   1    2740
          Fourteenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1090   1    2741
          Fifteenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1092   1    2742
          Sixteenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1094   1    2743
          Seventeenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1096   1    2744
          Eighteenth week
          See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week absent
          .without pay or not in universe
          .based on response to SC1058
V         1 .Marked as a week absent without
          pay
D SC1098   1    2745
          What was the main reason ... was
          absent from ...'s job or business
          during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V         2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V         3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V         4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V         5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V         6 .New job to begin within 30 days
          .- skip to SC1230
V         7 .Other - skip to SC1230
*****
** COMMENT NO. 18
** The next 18 fields (SC1100 through
** SC1134) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** In which weeks did ... have a job
** or business
*****
D SC1100   1    2746
          First week
          See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week having a
          .job or business or not in
          .universe based on response to
          .SC1056
V         1 .Marked as a week having a job
          .or business
D SC1102   1    2747
          Second week
          See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week having a
          .job or business or not in
          .universe based on response to
          .SC1056
V         1 .Marked as a week having a job
          .or business

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1104	1	2748
Third week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1106	1	2749
Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1108	1	2750
Fifth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1110	1	2751
Sixth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1112	1	2752
Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1114	1	2753
Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1116	1	2754
Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1118	1	2755
Tenth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1120	1	2756
Eleventh week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1122	1	2757
Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1124	1	2758
Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1126	1	2759
Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1128	1	2760
Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1130	1	2761
Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to .SC1056	
V 1	.Marked as a week having a job or business	
D SC1132 1 2762	Seventeenth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 18	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to .SC1056	
V 1	.Marked as a week having a job or business	
D SC1134 1 2763	Eighteenth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 18	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to .SC1056	
V 1	.Marked as a week having a job or business	
D SC1136 1 2764	Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No - skip to SC1176	

**	COMMENT NO. 19	**
**	The next 18 fields (SC1138 through SC1172) are possible answers to the question:	**
**	In which weeks was ... absent without pay	**

D SC1138 1 2765	First week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1140 1 2766	Second week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1142 1 2767	Third week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1144 1 2768	Fourth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1146 1 2769	Fifth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1148 1 2770	Sixth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1150 1 2771	Seventh week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1152 1 2772	Eighth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1154 1 2773	Ninth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136	
V 1	.Marked as a week absent without .pay	
D SC1156 1 2774	Tenth week	
	See COMMENT NO. 19	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1158   1    2775
           Eleventh week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1160   1    2776
           Twelfth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1162   1    2777
           Thirteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1164   1    2778
           Fourteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1166   1    2779
           Fifteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1168   1    2780
           Sixteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1170   1    2781
           Seventeenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1172   1    2782
           Eighteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1174   1    2783
           What was the main reason ... was
           absent from ...'s job or business
           during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other
D SC1176   1    2784
           Did ... spend any time looking for
           work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222
*****
** COMMENT NO. 20 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through **
** SC1214) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which of these weeks was ... **
** looking for work or on layoff from **
** a job **
*****
D SC1178   1    2785
           All weeks without a job in reference
           period.
           See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
           .or on layoff from a job for all
           .weeks without a job in reference
           .period or not in universe based
           .on response to jSC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
           .layoff from a job for all weeks
           .without a job in reference
           .period
D SC1180   1    2786
           First week
           See COMMENT NO. 20
           Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1		Persons 15 years old or older		
			.work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1182	1	2787	V	0	
Second week					
See COMMENT NO. 20					
Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0				
V	1				
D SC1184	1	2788	D SC1196	1	2794
Third week			Ninth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
D SC1186	1	2789	D SC1198	1	2795
Fourth week			Tenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
D SC1188	1	2790	D SC1200	1	2796
Fifth week			Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
D SC1190	1	2791	D SC1202	1	2797
Sixth week			Twelfth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
D SC1192	1	2792	D SC1204	1	2798
Seventh week			Thirteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
D SC1194	1	2793	D SC1206	1	2799
Eighth week			Fourteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0		V	0	
V	1				
V	1				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1208      1  2800
    Fifteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210      1  2801
    Sixteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212      1  2802
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214      1  2803
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216      1  2804
    Could ... have taken a job during
    those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

D SC1218      1  2805
    What was the main reason ... could
    not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1220      1  2806
    Check item R2
    Is each week of the 4-month period
    marked as "with a job or business"
    or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230
    
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 21
** Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer
** the question: In which of the months
** shown on this calendar did ... do that
** work
*****
D SC1222      1  2807
    Last month
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

D SC1224      1  2808
    Two months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

D SC1226      1  2809
    Three months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

D SC1228      1  2810
    Four months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 21
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

D FILLER      1  2811

D SC1230      2  2812
    In the weeks that ... worked during
    the 4-month period, how many
    hours did ... usually work per week
    Range = -9:-9,0:99
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None - skip to SC1239
V          1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER      5  2814
    Zero filler

D SC1239      1  2819
    Check item R4
    The response to SC1058 is ...
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes (or blank)
V          2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240      1  2820
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any state unemployment
    compensation payments
    
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2821
 During this period, did ... also
 receive any supplemental
 unemployment benefits (sub)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2822
 Check item R5
 Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246 1 2823
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any worker's compensation for
 any kind of job-related illness or
 injury
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1248 1 2824
 Check item R6
 Was an interview obtained for ...
 last reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250 1 2825
 Check item R7
 Are any income types listed in
 the income roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251 1 2826
 The last time we obtained
 information, ... had received
 ... incomes during (8 months ago)
 through (5 months ago). Was this
 information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1252 2 2827
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Confidentiality recode

D SC1254 1 2829
 In this reference period, did...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1252)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1255 1 2830
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1252)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1256 2 2831
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1258 1 2833
 In this reference period, did...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1259 1 2834
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1256)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260 2 2835
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1262 1 2837
 In this reference period, did ...
 get income from ... (code indicated
 in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1263 1 2838
 In the previous reference period,
 did ... get income from ... (code
 indicated in SC1260)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Should not have been listed
V 2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264 2 2839
 Income code. Code from Income
 Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V 75 .Source which has been recoded
 for confidentiality
V .Black lung payments

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V					
V					
V					
D SC1266	1	2841	D SC1275	1	2850
		In this reference period, did ...			In the previous reference period,
		get income from ... (code indicated			did ... get income from ... (code
		in SC1264)			indicated in SC1272)
U Persons	15	years old or older	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Should not have been listed
V	2	.No	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1267	1	2842	D SC1276	2	2851
		In the previous reference period,			Income code. Code from Income
		did ... get income from ... (code			Source List. See appendix A-1
		indicated in SC1264)	U Persons	15	years old or older
U Persons	15	years old or older	V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
V	1	.Should not have been listed	V	75	.Source which has been recoded
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been			.for confidentiality
D SC1268	2	2843	V		.State Supplemental Security
		Income code. Code from Income			.Income
		Source List. See appendix A-1	V		.Black lung payments
U Persons	15	years old or older	V		.State temporary sickness or
V	0	.Not in universe			.disability
V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List	V		.Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance
V	75	.Source which has been recoded	V		.National Guard or reserve forces
		for confidentiality			.retirement
V		Black lung payments	D SC1278	1	2853
V		State temporary sickness or			In this reference period, did ...
disability					get income from ... (code indicated
V		Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance			in SC1276)
V		National Guard or reserve forces	U Persons	15	years old or older
		retirement	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1270	1	2845	V	1	.Yes
		In this reference period, did ...	V	2	.No
		get income from ... (code indicated	D SC1279	1	2854
		in SC1268)			In the previous reference period,
U Persons	15	years old or older			did ... get income from ... (code
V	0	.Not in universe			indicated in SC1276)
V	1	.Yes	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1271	1	2846	V	1	.Should not have been listed
		In the previous reference period,	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
		did ... get income from ... (code	D SC1280	2	2855
		indicated in SC1268)			Income code. Code from Income
U Persons	15	years old or older			Source List. See appendix A-1
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1	.Should not have been listed	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
D SC1272	2	2847	D SC1282	1	2857
		Income code. Code from Income			In this reference period, did ...
		Source List. See appendix A-1			get income from ... (code indicated
U Persons	15	years old or older			in SC1280)
V	00	.Not in universe	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	1 - 56	.Code from Income Source List	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1274	1	2849	V	1	.Yes
		In this reference period, did ...	V	2	.No
		get income from ... (code indicated	D SC1283	1	2858
		in SC1272)			In the previous reference period,
U Persons	15	years old or older			did ... get income from ... (code
V	0	.Not in universe			indicated in SC1280)
V	1	.Should not have been listed	U Persons	15	years old or older
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC1275	1	2850	V	1	.Should not have been listed
		In the previous reference period,	V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
		did ... get income from ... (code	D SC1284	1	2859
		indicated in SC1272)			Did ... get any income from the
U Persons	15	years old or older			Federal government
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296
V	1	.Marked as a source of income
D SC1316	1	2874
		Local government pension See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296
V	1	.Marked as a source of income
D SC1318	1	2875
		Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296
V	1	.Marked as a source of income
D SC1320	1	2876
		Other or don't know See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a source of income .or not in universe based on .response to SC1296
V	1	.Marked as a source of income
D SC1322	2	2877
		What was the source of this ... income; anything else. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	00	.Not in universe ..
D SC1324	1	2879
		Check item R8 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on control card item 47
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1474
V	2	.No
D SC1326	1	2880
		Check item R9 Is "disabled" marked for ... on control card item 47
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462
V	2	.No
D SC1328	1	2881
		Check item R10 Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462
V	2	.No - skip to SC1474
D SC1330	1	2882
		Check item R11 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1340
D SC1332	2	2883
		How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Less than 6 months
V	02	.6 to 23 months
V	03	.2 to 19 years
V	04	.20 or more years
D SC1334	2	2885
		Does ... have a service connected disability
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to SC1338
D SC1336	1	2887
		What is ...'s VA percent disability rating
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1-10 percent
V	2	.11-29 percent
V	3	.30-49 percent
V	4	.50 percent
V	5	.51-89 percent
V	6	.90-99 percent
V	7	.100 percent
D SC1338	1	2888
		During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the veterans administration
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1340	1	2889
		Check item R12 Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1386
D SC1342	1	2890
		During this 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments
U Persons	18	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1350
D SC1344	1	2891
		Check item R13 Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons	18	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1354
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1402 1 2920
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 See COMMENT NO. 25
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2921
 State government pension
 See COMMENT NO. 25
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2922
 Local government pension
 See COMMENT NO. 25
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2923
 Other or DK
 See COMMENT NO. 25
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2924
 What kind of income
 Code from Income Source List (1-56)
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1414 1 2926
 Check item R17
 What is ...'s marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418
 V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 V 3 .Divorced
 V 4 .Separated
 V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2927
 Did ... receive any alimony during
 the 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2928
 Has ... ever been widowed or divorced

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 V 2 .Divorced
 V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
 V 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2929
 Check item R18
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2930
 Did ... receive any child support
 payments during this 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931
 Check item R19
 Is "both widowed and divorced" box
 marked in SC1418
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2932
 During this 4-month period, did ...
 receive any pensions or annuities
 as a widow(er)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

 ** COMMENT NO. 26 **
 ** The next 10 fields (SC1428 through **
 ** SC1450) are possible answers to the **
 ** questions: **
 ** **
 ** What kind of income was this **
 ** pensions or annuities received as **
 ** a widow(er); **
 ** anything else **

D SC1428 1 2933
 U.S. government railroad retirement
 See COMMENT NO. 26
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934
 Veterans compensation or pension
 See COMMENT NO. 26
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1434	1	2935	U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
		Pension from company or union	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income
		See COMMENT NO. 26			.or not in universe based on
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1426
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income	V	1	.Marked as a kind of income
		.or not in universe based on			
		.response to SC1426	D SC1452	2	2943
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income			Income source code for other pension
					or annuity received as a widow(er)
D SC1436	1	2936			Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
		Federal civil service or other			See appendix A-1
		Federal civilian employee pension	U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
		See COMMENT NO. 26	V	00	.Not in universe based on
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older					.response to SC1426
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income	D SC1454	1	2945
		.or not in universe based on			Check item R20
		.response to SC1426			Is "veterans compensation or
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income			pension" marked in SC1430
			U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
D SC1438	1	2937	V	0	.Not in universe
		U.S. military retirement pay	V	1	.Yes
		(Exclude payments from the Veterans	V	2	.No - skip to SC1458
		Administration)			
		See COMMENT NO. 26	D SC1456	1	2946
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older					Did ...'s late husband die while in
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income			the service or from a service-
		.or not in universe based on			related injury
		.response to SC1426	U Widowed persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes, in the service
D SC1442	1	2938	V	2	.Yes, from service-related injury
		State government pension	V	3	.No
		See COMMENT NO. 26	D SC1458	1	2947
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older					Check item R21
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income			Is ... 65 years of age or over
		.or not in universe based on	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		.response to SC1426	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1462
			V	2	.No
D SC1444	1	2939	D SC1460	1	2948
		Local government pension			Check item R22
		See COMMENT NO. 26			Is ... disabled
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15-64 years old		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income	V	0	.Not in universe
		.or not in universe based on	V	1	.Yes
		.response to SC1426	V	2	.No - skip to SC1474
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income	D SC1462	1	2949
					Is ... covered by Medicare
D SC1446	1	2940	U Persons 65 years old or older and		
		Income from paid up life insurance	disabled persons 15-64 years old		
		policies or annuities	V	0	.Not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 26	V	1	.Yes
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No - skip to SC1474
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income			
		.or not in universe based on	D FILLER	2	2950
		.response to SC1426			Zero filler
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income			

D SC1448	1	2941			** COMMENT NO. 27 **
		Payments from estate or trust			** The next field (SC1468) is the **
		See COMMENT NO. 26			** answer to the second part of the **
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older					** question: **
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of income			** **
		.or not in universe based on			** May I see ...'s Medicare card to **
		.response to SC1426			** record the claim number and type of **
V	1	.Marked as a kind of income			** coverage **

D SC1450	1	2942			
		Other or DK (income received as widow)			
		See COMMENT NO. 26			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1468	1	2952	V	0	.Not in universe
Type of Medicare coverage			V	1	.No spouse in household
See COMMENT NO. 27			V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1500
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1484	1	2960
V	1	.Hospital only (type A) - skip to SC1474	During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)		
V	2	.Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	3	.Both hospital and medical (type A and B) - skip to SC1474	V	0	.Not in universe
V	4	.Card not available	V	1	.Yes
D SC1470	1	2953	V	2	.No - skip to SC1500
If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s medicare number			*****		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			**	COMMENT NO. 28	**
V	0	.Not in universe	**	The next 5 fields (SC1486 through SC1496) are possible answers to the questions:	**
V	1	.Yes	**	What kind of welfare did ... receive anything else	**
V	2	.No	**	*****	**
D SC1472	1	2954	D SC1486	1	2961
Does ...'s medicare help pay for doctor bills			AFDC		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old			See COMMENT NO. 28		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V	2	.No	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1474	1	2955	D SC1488	1	2962
Check item R23			General assistance or general relief		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household			See COMMENT NO. 28		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1478	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	2	.No	D SC1492	1	2963
D SC1476	1	2956	Foster child care		
Check item R24			See COMMENT NO. 28		
Is ... 18 years of age or over			U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	1	.Yes	D SC1494	1	2964
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536	WIC		
D SC1478	1	2957	See COMMENT NO. 28		
Check item R25			U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
Is ISS code 27 (food stamps) listed in the income roster (SC1252 through SC1283)			V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare
V	0	.Not in universe	D SC1496	1	2965
V	1	.Yes - skip to 1482	Other or DK		
V	2	.No	See COMMENT NO. 28		
D SC1480	1	2958	D SC1482	1	2959
Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period			Check item R26		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1484
V          1 .Marked as a kind of welfare
D SC1498   2   2966
           What kind of welfare did ...
           receive; anything else. See Appendix
           A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          00 .Not in universe
           ..
D SC1500   1   2968
           Check item R27
           Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on
           control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1504
V          2 .No
D SC1502   1   2969
           During the 4-month period was ...
           covered by Medicaid or other public
           assistance program that pays for
           medical care
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1506
V          2 .No - skip to SC1506
D SC1504   1   2970
           Was ... covered by Medicaid during
           any time during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D SC1506   1   2971
           Check item R28
           Is ... the designated parent or
           guardian of children under 18 who
           live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508   1   2972
           Were any of ...'s children under 18
           covered by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510   2   2973
           How many of ...'s children were covered

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
           by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          -5 .All children (skip to SC1524)
V          00 .Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all
*****
** COMMENT NO. 29
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through
** SC1520) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Which children were covered
**
** Note: No person numbers are listed
** here if "all" children are indicated
** in SC1510
*****
D SC1512   3   2975
           Person No.
           See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their children
covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
           ...
D SC1514   3   2978
           Person No.
           See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
           ...
D SC1516   3   2981
           Person No.
           See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
           ...
D SC1518   3   2984
           Person No.
           See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
           ...
D SC1520   3   2987
           Person No.
           See COMMENT NO. 29
U Persons 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V          000 .Not in universe
           ...
D SC1524   1   2990
           Check item R29
           Was ... or ...'s children covered
           by Medicaid

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526   1  2991
  Was (.../(and)... 's children)
  covered during the entire 4-month
  period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V         2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 30 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1528 through **
** SC1534) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which months was .../(and)... 's **
** children) covered **
*****

D SC1528   1  2992
  Last month
  See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V         0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V         1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530   1  2993
  2 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V         0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V         1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532   1  2994
  3 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V         0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V         1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534   1  2995
  4 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V         0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V         1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536   1  2996
  During the 4-month period, did ...
  have group or individual health

```

```

insurance in ... 's own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
V         2 .No

D SC1537   1  2997
  Was ... covered by a health insurance
  plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V         2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538   1  2998
  Did ... have this health insurance
  plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V         2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 31 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through **
** SC1546) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which months (1-4) did ... have **
** the plan **
*****

D SC1540   1  2999
  Last month
  See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V         1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542   1  3000
  2 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V         1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544   1  3001
  3 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V         1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546   1  3002
  4 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V         1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548   1  3003
  Did ... have a health plan provided
  through an employer or union/
  (or through a former employer
  or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1552			
D SC1550	1	3004			
		Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.All			
V	2	.Part			
V	3	.None			
D SC1552	1	3005			
		Was this an individual plan or a family plan			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Individual - skip to SC1568			
V	2	.Family			
D SC1554	1	3006			
		Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1588			
V	2	.No			

**	COMMENT NO. 32	**			
**	The next 5 fields (SC1556 through SC1564 are possible answers to the question:	**			
**	Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan	**			
**	Note: If no one else is covered, SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and SC1566 = "1"	**			

D SC1556	3	3007			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D SC1558	3	3010			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D SC1560	3	3013			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D SC1562	3	3016			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D SC1564	3	3019			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
		Person no. = 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 32			
U All persons,		including children			
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
		Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan; if this person was covered by a health plan but no one else in the household was covered by that plan, this field is a "1"			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe, some others covered			
V	1	.No one else covered			
D SC1566	1	3022			
		Check item R30			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1588			
D SC1568	1	3023			
		Check item R31			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No - skip to SC1588			
D SC1570	2	3024			
		Check item R31			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC1574 through .SC1586			
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01	.Yes			
V	02	.No - skip to SC1574 through .SC1586			
D SC1572	1	3026			
		I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1588			
V	2	.No			
D SC1574	2	3027			
		How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan			
U Persons	15	years old or older			
V	-5	.All children - skip to SC1588			
V	00	.Not applicable			
V	01	.1 child			
V	02	.2 children			
V	03	.3 children			
V	04	.4 children			
V	05	.5 or more children but not all			

**	COMMENT NO. 33	**			
**	The next 5 fields (SC1576 through SC1584 are possible answers to the question:	**			
**	Are any of (which of) ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan	**			
**	If no children are covered, SC1576 through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 = "1"	**			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
D SC1576   3   3029
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V         000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1578   3   3032
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V         000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1580   3   3035
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V         000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1582   3   3038
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V         000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1584   3   3041
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V         000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1586   1   3044
    If this person was covered by a
    health plan but none of his/her
    children were covered by that
    plan this field is "1".
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe, some children
    .covered
V         1 .No children covered

D SC1588   1   3045
    Check item R32
    Are any assets listed in the
    asset roster
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589   1   3046
    The last time we obtained information,
    ... had received ... assets during
    (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).
    Was this information recorded correctly
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1590   3   3047
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1592   1   3050
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1593   1   3051
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1590
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Should not have been listed
V         2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594   3   3052
    Asset code.
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1596   1   3055
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1597   1   3056
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1594
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Should not have been listed
V         2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598   3   3057
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600   1   3060
    In this reference period, did ...
    still own (have) ... asset indicated
    in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1601   1   3061
    In the previous reference period,
    did ... still own (have) ... asset
    indicated in SC1598
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Should not have been listed
V         2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602   3   3062
    Asset code
    Code from Income Source List.

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1604      1  3065
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicated
  in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1605      1  3066
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1602
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1606      3  3067
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1608      1  3070
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicated
  in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1609      1  3071
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1606
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1610      3  3072
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1612      1  3075
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicated
  in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1613      1  3076
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1610
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1614      3  3077
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1616      1  3080
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicated
  in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1617      1  3081
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1614
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1618      3  3082
  Asset code
  Code from Income Source List.
  See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      000 .Not in universe
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1620      1  3085
  In this reference period, did ...
  still own (have) ... asset indicatd
  in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
D SC1621      1  3086
  In the previous reference period,
  did ... still own (have) ... asset
  indicated in SC1618
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Should not have been listed
V      2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1622      2  3087
  During the 4-month period did ...
  have any (other) kinds of assets
  which earn interest or bring in
  money, such as the ones shown on
  this flashcard
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -1 .DK - skip to SC1656
V      -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No - skip to SC1656
*****
** COMMENT NO. 34 **
** The next 14 fields (SC1626 through **
** SC1654) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** Which kinds of these assets did ... **
** own; any others **

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1626 1 3089
 Regular or passbook savings accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628 1 3090
 Money market accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630 1 3091
 Certificates of deposit or other
 savings certificates
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632 1 3092
 NOW, Super NOW, or other
 interest-earning checking
 accounts
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636 1 3093
 Money market funds
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638 1 3094
 U.S. government securities
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640 1 3095
 Municipal or corporate bonds
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .Not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642 1 3096
 Mortgages
 See COMMENT NO. 34

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644 1 3097
 U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646 1 3098
 Other interest earnings
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648 1 3099
 Stocks or mutual fund shares
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650 1 3100
 Rental property
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652 1 3101
 Royalties
 See COMMENT NO. 34
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654 1 3102
 Other financial investments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1622
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER 28 3103
 Zero filler

D SC1694 1 3131
 Check item R36
 What is ...'s marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Married, spouse absent
 V 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3132
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older, married, spouse absent			See COMMENT NO. 35		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			...		
D SC1698 1 3133			D SC1712 1 3146		
Check item R37			Check item E1		
Are any income types, assets, or "worked" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS			Is "worked" marked on ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1704			V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code		
D SC1700 1 3134			D SC1714 1 3147		
During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct			During the 4-month period was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Worked for employer only		
V 2 .No			V 2 .Self-employed only		
D SC1702 1 3135			V 3 .Both worked for employer and .self-employed		
Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else			D SC1716 1 3148		
U Persons 15 years old or older			How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1706			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1712			V 1 .1 employer		
D SC1704 1 3136			V 2 .2 employers		
Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered			V 3 .3 or more employers		
U Persons 15 years old or older			*****		
V 0 .Not in universe			** Labor force and recipiency **		
V 1 .Yes			** imputation flags **		
V 2 .No			*****		
*****			D PP-IMP01 1 3149		
** COMMENT NO. 35 **			Person imputation flag 01		
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the questions:			Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
** What kind of income did ... receive; anything else **			V 0 .Not imputed		
*****			V 1 .Imputed		
D SC1706 3 3137			D PP-IMP02 1 3150		
Code from Income Source List			Person imputation flag 02		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.			Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'		
See COMMENT NO. 35			V 0 .Not imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Imputed		
V 000 .Not in universe			D PP-IMP03 1 3151		
...			Person imputation flag 03		
D SC1708 3 3140			Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		
Code from Income Source List			V 0 .Not imputed		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.			V 1 .Imputed		
See COMMENT NO. 35			D PP-IMP04 1 3152		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Person imputation flag 04		
V 000 .Not in universe			Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
...			V 0 .Not imputed		
D SC1710 3 3143			V 1 .Imputed		
Code from Income Source List			D PP-IMP05 1 3153		
See appendix A-1. Range = 0:201.			Person imputation flag 05		
D SC1712 1 3146			Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'		
Check item E1			V 0 .Not imputed		
Is "worked" marked on ISS			V 1 .Imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older			D PP-IMP06 1 3154		
V 0 .Not in universe			Person imputation flag 06		
V 1 .Yes			Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'		
V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code			V 0 .Not imputed		
D SC1700 1 3134			V 1 .Imputed		
During the 4-month period ... received income from ... is that correct					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					
V 2 .No					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	1	3155	D PP-IMP20	1	3168
D PP-IMP09	1	3157	Person imputation flag 20		
Person imputation flag 09			Imputation of 'SC1218'		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D FILLER	1	3169
D PP-IMP10	1	3158	D PP-IMP22	1	3170
Person imputation flag 10			Person imputation flag 22		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'			Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3159	D FILLER	2	3171
Person imputation flag 11			D PP-IMP25	1	3173
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'			Person imputation flag 25		
through 'SC1096'			Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP12	1	3160	D PP-IMP26	1	3174
Person imputation flag 12			Person imputation flag 26		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'			Imputation of 'SC1232'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3161	D PP-IMP27	1	3175
Person imputation flag 13			Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'			Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'		
through 'SC1134'			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D PP-IMP28	1	3176
D PP-IMP14	1	3162	Person imputation flag 28		
Person imputation flag 14			Imputation of 'SC1238'		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Imputed	D PP-IMP29	1	3177
D PP-IMP15	1	3163	Person imputation flag 29		
Person imputation flag 15			Imputation of 'SC1240'		
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'			V	0	.Not imputed
through 'SC1172'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP30	1	3178
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 30		
D PP-IMP16	1	3164	Imputation of 'SC1246'		
Person imputation flag 16			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP31	1	3179
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 31		
D PP-IMP17	1	3165	Imputation of 'SC1338'		
Person imputation flag 17			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not imputed	D PP-IMP32	1	3180
V	1	.Imputed	Person imputation flag 32		
D PP-IMP18	1	3166	Imputation of 'SC1342'		
Person imputation flag 18			V	0	.Not imputed
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'			V	1	.Imputed
through 'SC1214'			D PP-IMP33	1	3181
V	0	.Not imputed	Person imputation flag 33		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of 'SC1352'		
D PP-IMP19	1	3167	V	0	.Not imputed
Person imputation flag 19			V	1	.Imputed
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'			D PP-IMP34	1	3182
V	0	.Not imputed	Person imputation flag 34		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of 'SC1354'		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP35	1	3183
		Person imputation flag 35
		Imputation of 'SC1360'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP36	1	3184
		Person imputation flag 36
		Imputation of 'SC1362'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP37	1	3185
		Person imputation flag 37
		Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP38	1	3186
		Person imputation flag 38
		Imputation of 'SC1382'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP39	1	3187
		Person imputation flag 39
		Imputation of 'SC1386'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP40	1	3188
		Person imputation flag 40
		Imputation of 'SC1388'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP41	1	3189
		Person imputation flag 41
		Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP42	1	3190
		Person imputation flag 42
		Imputation of 'SC1416'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP43	1	3191
		Person imputation flag 43
		Imputation of 'SC1418'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP44	1	3192
		Person imputation flag 44
		Imputation of 'SC1422'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP45	1	3193
		Person imputation flag 45
		Imputation of 'SC1426'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP46	1	3194
		Person imputation flag 46
		Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V	0	.Not imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP47	1	3195
		Person imputation flag 47
		Imputation of 'SC1456'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP48	1	3196
		Person imputation flag 48
		Imputation of 'SC1462'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP49	1	3197
		Person imputation flag 49
		Imputation of 'SC1472'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP50	1	3198
		Person imputation flag 50
		Imputation of 'SC1480'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP51	1	3199
		Person imputation flag 51
		Imputation of 'SC1484'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP52	1	3200
		Person imputation flag 52
		Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	3201
		Person imputation flag 53
		Imputation of 'SC1502'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP54	1	3202
		Person imputation flag 54
		Imputation of 'SC1508'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP55	1	3203
		Person imputation flag 55
		Imputation of 'SC1526'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP56	1	3204
		Person imputation flag 56
		Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
		Person imputation flag 57
		Imputation of 'SC1536'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
		Person imputation flag 58
		Imputation of 'SC1537'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
		Person imputation flag 59
		Imputation of 'SC1538'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
		Person imputation flag 60
		Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
		Person imputation flag 61
		Imputation of 'SC1548'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
		Person imputation flag 62
		Imputation of 'SC1550'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
		Person imputation flag 63
		Imputation of 'SC1552'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
		Person imputation flag 75
		Imputation of 'SC1656'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
		Person imputation flag 76
		Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
		Person imputation flag 77
		Imputation of 'SC1668'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
		Person imputation flag 78
		Imputation of 'SC1670'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
		Person imputation flag 79
		Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	3	3217
		Zero filler
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
		Person imputation flag 83
		Imputation of 'SC1696'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3221
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
		Person imputation flag 85

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC1254'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
		Person imputation flag 86
		Imputation of 'SC1258'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
		Person imputation flag 87
		Imputation of 'SC1262'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
		Person imputation flag 88
		Imputation of 'SC1266'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP89	1	3226
		Person imputation flag 89
		Imputation of 'SC1270'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP90	1	3227
		Person imputation flag 90
		Imputation of 'SC1274'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP91	1	3228
		Person imputation flag 91
		Imputation of 'SC1278'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP92	1	3229
		Person imputation flag 92
		Imputation of 'SC1282'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
		Person imputation flag 93
		Imputation of 'SC1284'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
		Person imputation flag 94
		Imputation of 'SC1286'
		through 'SC1294'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP95	1	3232
		Person imputation flag 95
		Imputation of 'SC1296'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP96	1	3233
		Person imputation flag 96
		Imputation of 'SC1298'
		through 'SC1322'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP97	1	3234
		Person imputation flag 97

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.No
D WS1RECI2	1	3256
Were earnings received during month 2		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1RECI3	1	3257
Were earnings received during month 3		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1RECI4	1	3258
Were earnings received during month 4		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1-AMT1	5	3259
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for month 1		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D WS1-AMT2	5	3264
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for month 2		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D WS1-AMT3	5	3269
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for month 3		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D WS1-AMT4	5	3274
What is the dollar amount of the earnings		
from this job for month 4		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.		
See COMMENT NO. 36		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D FILLER	1	3279
Zero filler		
D WS1-2012	1	3280
Was ... an employee of ...		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.A private company or individual
V	2	.A private not-for-profit, tax
.exempt, or charitable organization		
V	3	.Federal government
.(exclude Armed Forces)		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.State government
V	5	.Local government
V	6	.Armed Forces
V	7	.Unpaid in family business or
.farm - skip to WS1-2044		
D WS1-2014	1	3281
Was ... employed by ... during the		
4-month period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2025
V	2	.No
D WS1-2016	2	3282
Month in which this person		
became employed by this		
employer. Range = 0:12		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
..		
D WS1-2018	2	3284
Day of month shown in WS1-2016		
that employment began		
Range = 0:31.		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
..		
D WS1-2020	2	3286
Month in which this person left		
this employer, if applicable.		
Range = 0:12.		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
..		
D WS1-2022	2	3288
Day of month shown in WS1-2020		
that employment ended, if		
applicable. Range = 0:31.		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
..		
D WS1-2025	2	3290
How many hours per week did ...		
usually work at this job		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	-1	.DK
V	0	.None
V	1-99	.Hours per week
D WS1-2026	1	3292
Was ... paid by the hour on this		
job		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS1-2030
D WS1-2028	4	3293
2		
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate		
at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.		
Two implied decimals.		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0000	.Not in universe
....		
D WS1-2030	1	3297
During the 4-month period how often		
was ... paid on this job		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Once a week
V          2 .Once each 2 weeks
V          3 .Once a month
V          4 .Twice a month
V          5 .Some other way
D WS1-2032  5  3298
  What was the total amount of pay
  that ... received before deductions
  on this job last month (month 4).
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
  ....
D WS1-2034  5  3303
  What was the total amount of pay
  that ... received before deductions
  on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
  ....
D WS1-2036  5  3308
  What was the total amount of pay
  that ... received before deductions
  on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
  ....
D WS1-2038  5  3313
  What was the total amount of pay
  that ... received before deductions
  on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
  Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
  ....
D WS1-2040  1  3318
  Check item E4
  Is "DK" marked in all parts of
  WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044
D WS1-2042  1  3319
  If we were to call back later would
  you (or ...) be able to provide us
  with the amounts of pay ...
  received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****
D WS1IMP01  1  3320
  Wage and salary imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1IMP02  1  3321
  Wage and salary imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1IMP03  1  3322
  Wage and salary imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1IMP04  1  3323
  Wage and salary imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1IMP05  1  3324
  Wage and salary imputation flag 5
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1IMP06  1  3325
  Wage and salary imputation flag 6
  Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
D WS1CAL01  1  3326
  Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
D WS1CAL02  1  3327
  Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
D WS1CAL03  1  3328
  Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
D WS1CAL04  1  3329
  Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
D WS2-OCC   3  3330
  Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
  code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...
D WS2-IND   3  3333
  Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
  code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 37 **
** The next 12 fields contain **
** employment and earnings by **
** months 1-4 **
** **
** WS2-WKS1...4 **
** WS2RECI1...4 **
** WS2-AMT1...4 **
*****
D WS2-WKS1 1 3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None or not in universe if
    .classwk = 6
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341
    Were earnings received during month 2

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3343
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3344
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT2 5 3349
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 2
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT3 5 3354
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT4 5 3359
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D FILLER 1 3364
    Zero filler

D WS2-2112 1 3365
    Was ... an employee of ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .A private company or individual
V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax
    exempt, or charitable organization
V 3 .Federal government
    (.exclude Armed Forces)
V 4 .State government
V 5 .Local government
V 6 .Armed Forces

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or farm - skip to WS1-2044
V	7	.Unpaid in family business or farm
D WS2-2114	1	3366
		Was ... employed by ... during the 4-month period
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2124
V	2	.No
D WS2-2116	2	3367
		Month in which this person became employed by this employer. Range = 0:12
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS2-2118	2	3369
		Day of month shown in WS2-2116 that employment began. Range = 0:31.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS2-2120	2	3371
		Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable. Range = 0:12.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS2-2122	2	3373
		Day of month shown in WS2-2120 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 0:31.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	00	.Not in universe
		..
D WS2-2125	2	3375
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	-1	.DK
V	0	.None
V	1-99	.Hours per week
D WS2-2126	1	3377
		Was ... paid by the hour on this job
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2130
D WS2-2128	4	3378
		What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of ... Range = 0:9999. two implied decimals.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0000	.Not in universe
	
D WS2-2130	1	3382
		During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job
U Persons	15	years old and older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Once a week
V	2	.Once each 2 weeks
V	3	.Once a month
V	4	.Twice a month
V	5	.Some other way
D WS2-2132	5	3383
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job last month (month 4). Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS2-2134	5	3388
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 3). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS2-2136	5	3393
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS2-2138	5	3398
		What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
	
D WS2-2140	1	3403
		Check item E4
		Is "DK" marked in all parts of WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to WS2-2144
D WS2-2142	1	3404
		If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amount of pay ... received in each of these months
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

** Wage and salary imputation flags **		

D WS2IMP01	1	3405
		Wage and salary imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V	0	.Not imputed

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE1REC2	1	3426
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE1REC3	1	3427
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE1REC4	1	3428
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE1AMT1	5	3429
		Amount of income received this month (1)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE1AMT2	5	3434
		Amount of income received this month (2)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE1AMT3	5	3439
		Amount of income received this month (3)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE1AMT4	5	3444
		Amount of income received this month (4)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D FILLER	1	3449
		Zero filler
D SE12212	2	3450
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9:-9,0:99
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	00	.None
		..

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12214	1	3452
		Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE1-2260
D SE12216	1	3453
		Check item S2
		Have questions SE12218 through SE12230 already been answered for this business by another household member
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12232
V	2	.No
D SE12218	1	3454
		What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 employee
V	2	.2 employees
V	3	.3 - 5 employees
V	4	.6 or more employees
D SE12220	1	3455
		Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE12224
V	2	.No
D SE12222	1	3456
		Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Sole proprietorship - skip to SE12232
V	2	.Partnership
D SE12224	1	3457
		Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE12232

		** COMMENT NO. 39 **
		** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through SE12230) are possible answers to the question: **
		** **
		** Which members (were owners or partners in this business) **

D SE12226	3	3458
		Person No. 101 - 899
		See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	000	.Not in universe
		...

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE12260	5	3501	D SE1IMP11	1	3516
About how much did ... earn from			Self-employment imputation flag 11		
this business after expenses during			Imputation of field 'SE12260'		
the 4-month period.			V	0	.Not imputed
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE1CAL01	1	3517
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Field 'SE12238' was calculated		
V	00000	.None	V	0	.Not calculated
.....			V	1	.Imputed input
*****			V	2	.No imputed input
** Self-employment imputation flags **			D SE1CAL02	1	3518
*****			Field 'SE12240' was calculated		
D SE1IMP01	1	3506	V	0	.Not calculated
Self-employment imputation flag 1			V	1	.Imputed input
Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'			V	2	.No imputed input
V	0	.Not imputed	D SE1CAL03	1	3519
V	1	.Imputed	Field 'SE12242' was calculated		
D SE1IMP02	1	3507	V	0	.Not calculated
Self-employment imputation flag 2			V	1	.Imputed input
Imputation of field 'SE1IND'			V	2	.No imputed input
V	0	.Not imputed	D SE1CAL04	1	3520
V	1	.Imputed	Field 'SE12244' was calculated		
D SE1IMP03	1	3508	V	0	.Not calculated
Self-employment imputation flag 3			V	1	.Imputed input
Imputation of field 'SE12214'			V	2	.No imputed input
V	0	.Not imputed	D SE2OCC	3	3521
V	1	.Imputed	Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
D SE1IMP04	1	3509	code. See appendix A-4		
Self-employment imputation flag 4			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of field 'SE12218'			V	000	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	...		
V	1	.Imputed	D FILLER	1	3524
D SE1IMP05	1	3510	Zero filler		
Self-employment imputation flag 5			D SE2-INDR	2	3525
Imputation of field 'SE12220'			Self-employment industry code recode		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	01	.Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V	1	.Imputed	V	02	.Mining
D SE1IMP06	1	3511	V	03	.Construction
Self-employment imputation flag 6			V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable goods
Imputation of field 'SE12222'			V	05	.Manufacturing-durable goods
V	0	.Not imputed	V	06	.Transportation, communications,
V	1	.Imputed	etc.		
D SE1IMP07	1	3512	V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable goods
Self-employment imputation flag 7			V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
Imputation of field 'SE12232'			V	09	.Retail trade
V	0	.Not imputed	V	10	.Finance, insurance, real estate
V	1	.Imputed	V	11	.Business and repair services
D SE1IMP08	1	3513	V	12	.Personal services
Self-employment imputation flag 8			V	13	.Entertainment and recreation
Imputation of field 'SE12234'			services		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	14	.Professional and related services
V	1	.Imputed	V	15	.Public administration
D SE1IMP09	1	3514	V	16	.Industry not reported
Self-employment imputation flag 9			*****		
Imputation of field 'SE12254'			** COMMENT NO. 41		**
V	0	.Not imputed	** The next 12 fields contain		**
V	1	.Imputed	** business income by months 1-4		**
D SE1IMP10	1	3515	*****		
Self-employment imputation flag 10			D SE2WKS1	1	3527
Imputation of field 'SE12256'			Weeks with business this month (1).		
V	0	.Not imputed	See COMMENT NO. 41		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
			V	0	.None
			V	1	.1 week

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe
D SE2WKS2	1	3528
		Weeks with business this month (2).
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe
D SE2WKS3	1	3529
		Weeks with business this month (3).
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe
D SE2WKS4	1	3530
		Weeks with business this month (4).
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.None
V	1	.1 week
V	2	.2 weeks
V	3	.3 weeks
V	4	.4 weeks
V	5	.5 weeks
V	9	.Not in universe
D SE2REC1	1	3531
		Did this person receive income from
		this business this month (1)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC2	1	3532
		Did this person receive income from
		this business this month (2)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC3	1	3533
		Did this person receive income from
		this business this month (3)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC4	1	3534
		Did this person receive income from
		this business this month (4)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2AMT1	5	3535
		Amount of income received this month (1)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE2AMT2	5	3540
		Amount of income received this month (2)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE2AMT3	5	3545
		Amount of income received this month (3)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D SE2AMT4	5	3550
		Amount of income received this month (4)
		In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D FILLER	1	3555
		Zero filler
D SE22312	2	3556
		How many hours per week did ...
		usually work at this business
		total hours = -9:-9,0:99.
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	00	.None
		..
D SE22314	1	3558
		Do you think that the gross earnings
		of this business will be \$1,000 or
		more during the next 12 months
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE22260
D SE22316	1	3559
		Check item S2
		Have questions SE22318 through SE22330
		already been answered for this
		business by another household member
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22332
V	2	.No
D SE22318	1	3560
		What was the total number of
		employees working for this
		business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons		15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.1 employee

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          2  .2 employees
V          3  .3 - 5 employees
V          4  .6 or more employees

D SE22320    1  3561
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes - skip to SE22324
V          2  .No

D SE22322    1  3562
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Sole proprietorship - skip to
    .SE22332
V          2  .Partnership

D SE22324    1  3563
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22332

*****
** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

D SE22326    3  3564
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22328    3  3567
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22330    3  3570
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE22332    1  3573
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SE22334    1  3574
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SE22336    1  3575
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
    SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22350

*****
** COMMENT NO. 43 **
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through **
** SE22344) contain business income **
** by month **
*****

D SE22338    5  3576
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE22340    5  3581
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE22342    5  3586
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE22344    5  3591
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D SE22346    1  3596
    Check item S4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    SE22338 through SE22344.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22350

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22348	1	3597	D SE2IMP03	1	3614
If I were to call back later would			Self-employment imputation flag 3		
you (or ...) be able to provide us			Imputation of field 'SE22314'		
with the amounts of income ...			V	0	.Not imputed
received in each of these months			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE2IMP04	1	3615
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 4		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field 'SE22318'		
V	2	.No	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE22350	1	3598	V	1	.Imputed
Check item S5			D SE2IMP05	1	3616
Is this business incorporated			Self-employment imputation flag 5		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Imputation of field 'SE22320'		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D SE2IMP06	1	3617
D SE22352	1	3599	Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Check item S6			Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
Has information about the net			V	0	.Not imputed
profit (or loss) for this business			V	1	.Imputed
already been obtained by another			D SE2IMP07	1	3618
household member			Self-employment imputation flag 7		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Imputation of field 'SE22332'		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D SE2IMP08	1	3619
D SE22354	1	3600	Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Can...give an estimate of the net			Imputation of field 'SE22334'		
profit (or loss) during the 4-month			V	0	.Not imputed
period shown on the calendar			V	1	.Imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SE2IMP09	1	3620
V	0	.Not in universe	Self-employment imputation flag 9		
V	1	.Yes	Imputation of field 'SE22354'		
V	2	.No - skip to SE22362	V	0	.Not imputed
D SE22356	6	3601	V	1	.Imputed
What was the net profit (or loss)			D SE2IMP10	1	3621
from this business during the			Self-employment imputation flag 10		
4-month period.			Imputation of field 'SE22356'		
Range = -33332:33332.			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0000	.Not in universe	D SE2IMP11	1	3622
....			Self-employment imputation flag 11		
D SE22360	5	3607	Imputation of field 'SE22360'		
About how much did ... earn from			V	0	.Not imputed
this business after expenses during			V	1	.Imputed
the 4-month period.			D SE2CAL01	1	3623
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.			Field 'SE22338' was calculated		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not calculated
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed input
V	00000	.None	V	2	.No imputed input
.....			D SE2CAL02	1	3624
*****			Field 'SE22340' was calculated		
** Self-employment imputation flags **			V	0	.Not calculated
*****			V	1	.Imputed input
D SE2IMP01	1	3612	V	2	.No imputed input
Self-employment imputation flag 1			D SE2CAL03	1	3625
Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'			Field 'SE22342' was calculated		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not calculated
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed input
D SE2IMP02	1	3613	V	2	.No imputed input
Self-employment imputation flag 2			D SE2CAL04	1	3626
Imputation of field 'SE2IND'					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Field 'SE22344' was calculated
 V 0 .Not calculated
 V 1 .Imputed input
 V 2 .No imputed input
 D I01REC1 1 3627
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D I01REC2 1 3628
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D I01REC3 1 3629
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D I01REC4 1 3630
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D I01AMT1 5 3631
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

 D I01AMT2 5 3636
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

 D I01AMT3 5 3641
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

 D I01AMT4 5 3646
 Amount of Social Security income
 received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V -0009 .Not in universe

 D KIDSSYN1 1 3651

DATA SIZE BEGIN
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D KIDSSYN2 1 3652
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D KIDSSYN3 1 3653
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D KIDSSYN4 1 3654
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 D KDSSAMT1 4 3655
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

 D KDSSAMT2 4 3659
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

 D KDSSAMT3 4 3663
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

 D KDSSAMT4 4 3667
 Amount of Social Security income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

 D SSRECIND 1 3671
 Social Security reciprocity indicator
 U All persons, including children

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		...			
D SS3096	3	3695			
		Person No. 101-899			
		See COMMENT NO. 44			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security					
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D SS3098	3	3698			
		Person No. 101-899			
		See COMMENT NO. 44			
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security					
V	000	.Not in universe			
		...			
D I01IMP01	1	3701			
		Social Security imputation flag 1			
		Imputation of field I01AMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP02	1	3702			
		Social Security imputation flag 2			
		Imputation of field I01AMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP03	1	3703			
		Social Security imputation flag 3			
		Imputation of field I01AMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP04	1	3704			
		Social Security imputation flag 4			
		Imputation of field I01AMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP05	1	3705			
		Social Security imputation flag 5			
		Imputation of field SS3008			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP06	1	3706			
		Social Security imputation flag 6			
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT1			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP07	1	3707			
		Social Security imputation flag 7			
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT2			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP08	1	3708			
		Social Security imputation flag 8			
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT3			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I01IMP09	1	3709			
		Social Security imputation flag 9			
		Imputation of field KDSSAMT4			
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			
D I02REC1	1	3710			
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement			
		income. Month 1 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old and older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I02REC2	1	3711			
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement			
		income. Month 2 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I02REC3	1	3712			
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement			
		income. Month 3 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I02REC4	1	3713			
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement			
		income. Month 4 of the reference period			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I02AMT1	5	3714			
		Amount of railroad retirement			
		income received. Month 1 of the			
		reference period			
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
				
D I02AMT2	5	3719			
		Amount of railroad retirement			
		income received. Month 2 of the			
		reference period			
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
				
D I02AMT3	5	3724			
		Amount of railroad retirement			
		income received. Month 3 of the			
		reference period			
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
				
D I02AMT4	5	3729			
		Amount of railroad retirement			
		income received. Month 4 of the			
		reference period			
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332			
U Persons 40 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
				
D KIDRRY1	1	3734			
		Reciprocity of railroad retirement			
		income for children. Month 1 of the			

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3735
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3736
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3737
 Reciprocity of railroad retirement
 income for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3738
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT2 4 3742
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT3 4 3746
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D KDRRAMT4 4 3750
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 received for children. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = -9:-9,0:5000. In dollars.
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V -009 .Not in universe

D RRRECIND 1 3754
 Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Adult benefits received in own

.name only
 V 2 .Only adult benefits received
 .jointly with spouse
 V 3 .Only child benefits received
 V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name and child benefits received
 V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
 .with spouse and child benefits
 .received

D RR3004 1 3755
 Check item A2
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian
 of children under age 18
 U Persons 15 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3756
 During this 4-month period, were any
 separate payments from railroad
 retirement received especially for the
 children
 U Persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3757
 Did ... also receive a separate
 payment for (himself/herself)
 during any of these months
 U Persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
 .SC3084

D RR3012 1 3758
 Did ... receive railroad retirement
 jointly with ...'s spouse
 U Married Persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
 .SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759
 Check item A4
 Has information about the amount
 received by ... from railroad retirement
 been recorded during an interview
 for ...'s spouse
 U Married persons 15 years or older
 receiving railroad retirement
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 V 2 .No

D RR3064 2 3760
 Railroad retirement sends out two types
 of checks; which color check does ...
 receive.
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 railroad retirement
 V -1 .DK
 V 00 .Not in universe
 V 01 .Blue
 V 02 .Buff
 V 03 .Direct deposit

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	04	.Other
D RR3066	2	3762
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1:3		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement	
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.First
V	02	.Third
V	03	.Other
D RR3068	1	3764
Check item A9 Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
D RR3086	1	3765
Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next ISS code
V	2	.No

**	COMMENT NO. 45	**
**	The next 6 fields (RR3088 through RR3098)	**
**	are possible answers to the question:	**
**	Which children were covered	**

D RR3088	3	3766
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3090	3	3769
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3092	3	3772
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3094	3	3775
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3096	3	3778
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D RR3098	3	3781
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 45		
U	Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement	
V	000	.Not in universe
D I02IMP01	1	3784
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP02	1	3785
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I02AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I02AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I02AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP05	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5 Imputation of field RR3008		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6 Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7 Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP08	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8 Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP09	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9 Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03REC1	1	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I03REC2	1	3794
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC3	1	3795
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC4	1	3796
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT2	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT3	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT4	5	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03IMP01	1	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP02	1	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP03	1	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I03IMP04	1	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05REC1	1	3821
Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC2	1	3822
Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC3	1	3823
Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC4	1	3824
Reciprocity of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05AMT1	5	3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT2	5	3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT3	5	3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I05AMT4	5	3840
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I05IMP01 1 3845
State unemployment compensation
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I05AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3846
State unemployment compensation
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I05AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3847
State unemployment compensation
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I05AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3848
State unemployment compensation
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I05AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3849
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3850
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3851
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3852
Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 4 of the reference
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3853
Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 1 of the reference
period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT2 5 3858
Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 2 of the reference
period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT3 5 3863
Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 3 of the reference
period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06AMT4 5 3868
Amount of supplemental unemployment
benefits. Month 4 of the reference
period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D I06IMP01 1 3873
Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I06AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3874
Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I06AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3875
Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3876
Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3877
Reciprocity of other unemployment
compensation. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3878
Reciprocity of other unemployment
compensation. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I07REC3	1	3879	D I07IMP03	1	3903
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 3 of the reference period			Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field I07AMT3		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D I07IMP04	1	3904
D I07REC4	1	3880	Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4		
Reciency of other unemployment compensation. Month 4 of the reference period			Imputation of field I07AMT4		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	0	.Not imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Imputed
V	1	.Yes	D I08REC1	1	3905
V	2	.No	Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
D I07AMT1	5	3881	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I08REC2	1	3906
.....			Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
D I07AMT2	5	3886	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Amount of other unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I08REC3	1	3907
.....			Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
D I07AMT3	5	3891	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I08REC4	1	3908
.....			Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
D I07AMT4	5	3896	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Amount of other unemployment compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period			V	0	.Not in universe
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	-0009	.Not in universe	D I08AMT1	5	3909
.....			Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
D I07IMP01	1	3901	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of field I07AMT1			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	.....	
V	1	.Imputed	D I08AMT2	5	3914
D I07IMP02	1	3902	Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Imputation of field I07AMT2			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	.....	
			D I08AMT3	5	3919
			Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I08AMT4      5  3924
      Amount of Veterans compensation or
      pension income received. Month 4
      of the reference period
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D VET3034      1  3929
      Were all the people living here
      covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
      Veterans compensation or pension
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 46 **
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through **
** VET3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D VET3036      3  3930
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D VET3038      3  3933
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D VET3040      3  3936
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D VET3042      3  3939
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D VET3044      3  3942
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3046      3  3945
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation
      or pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3048      3  3948
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation or
      pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3050      3  3951
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation or
      pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3052      3  3954
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation or
      pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3054      3  3957
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
      receiving Veterans compensation or
      pension
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...
D VET3060      2  3960
      Is ... required to fill out an
      annual income questionnaire for the
      Veterans Administration
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
      Veterans compensation or pension
V      -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V      02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01      1  3962
      Veterans compensation or pension
      imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I08AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02      1  3963
      Veterans compensation or pension
      imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I08AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I08IMP03	1	3964
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I08AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I08IMP04	1	3965
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10REC1	1	3966
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC2	1	3967
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC3	1	3968
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10REC4	1	3969
Reciprocity of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I10AMT1	5	3970
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT2	5	3975
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT3	5	3980
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10AMT4	5	3985
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I10IMP01	1	3990
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP02	1	3991
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
Workers compensation imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I10AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP04	1	3993
Workers compensation imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I10AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12REC1	1	3994
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC2	1	3995
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC3	1	3996
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC4	1	3997
Reciprocity of employer or union sickness payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I12AMT2	5	4003
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT3	5	4008
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12AMT4	5	4013
Amount of employer or union sickness payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I12IMP01	1	4018
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I12AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP02	1	4019
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I12AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP03	1	4020
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I12AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP04	1	4021
Employer or union sickness plan imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I12AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I13REC1	1	4022
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC2	1	4023
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I13REC3	1	4024
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC4	1	4025
Reciency of private disability insurance income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13AMT1	5	4026
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I13AMT2	5	4031
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I13AMT3	5	4036
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I13AMT4	5	4041
Amount of private disability insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I13IMP01	1	4046
Private disability insurance imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I13AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP02	1	4047
Private disability insurance imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I13AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP03	1	4048
Private disability insurance imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I13AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Imputed
D I13IMP04	1	4049
		Private disability insurance imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I13AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I20REC1	1	4050
		Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I20REC2	1	4051
		Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I20REC3	1	4052
		Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I20REC4	1	4053
		Reciprocity of AFDC income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I20AMT1	6	4054
		Amount of AFDC income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I20AMT2	6	4060
		Amount of AFDC income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I20AMT3	6	4066
		Amount of AFDC income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I20AMT4	6	4072
		Amount of AFDC income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:99999
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3034	1	4078
		Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments
U Persons		age 15 years or older receiving AFDC
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

**	COMMENT NO. 47	**
**	The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through	**
**	AFDC3054) are possible answers to	**
**	the question:	**
**		**
**	Which persons were covered	**

D AFDC3036	3	4079
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3038	3	4082
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3040	3	4085
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3042	3	4088
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3044	3	4091
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3046	3	4094
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3048	3	4097
		Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons,		including children, receiving AFDC
V	000	.Not in universe
		...

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D AFDC3050   3   4100
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D AFDC3052   3   4103
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D AFDC3054   3   4106
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 47
U All persons, including children,
  receiving AFDC
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D I20IMP01   1   4109
    AFDC imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I20AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02   1   4110
    AFDC imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I20AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03   1   4111
    AFDC imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I20AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04   1   4112
    AFDC imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I20AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I21REC1    1   4113
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC2    1   4114
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.
    Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21REC3    1   4115
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I21REC4    1   4116
    Reciprocity of general assistance income.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I21AMT1    5   4117
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I21AMT2    5   4122
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I21AMT3    5   4127
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I21AMT4    5   4132
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D GA3034     1   4137
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  general assistance income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 48 **
** The next 10 fields (GA3036 through **
** GA3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D GA3036     3   4138
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
  receiving general assistance income
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3038     3   4141
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3040 3 4144		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3042 3 4147		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3044 3 4150		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3046 3 4153		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3048 3 4156		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3050 3 4159		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3052 3 4162		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D GA3054 3 4165		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 48		
U All persons, including children, receiving general assistance income		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D I21IMP01 1 4168		
General assistance imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I21AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP02 1 4169		
General assistance imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I21AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP03 1 4170		
General assistance imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I21AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I21IMP04 1 4171		
General assistance imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I21AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I23REC1 1 4172		
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I23REC2 1 4173		
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I23REC3 1 4174		
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I23REC4 1 4175		
Reciprocity of foster child care payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I23AMT1 5 4176		
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I23AMT2 5 4181		
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I23AMT3	5	4186
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I23AMT4	5	4191
Amount of foster child care payments received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D FCC3034	1	4196
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U	Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster child care payments	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

**	COMMENT NO. 49	**
**	The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through FCC3054) are possible answers to the question:	**
**	Which persons were covered	**

D FCC3036	3	4197
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3038	3	4200
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3040	3	4203
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3042	3	4206
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3044	3	4209
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3046	3	4212
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3048	3	4215
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3050	3	4218
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3052	3	4221
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FCC3054	3	4224
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 49		
U	All persons, including children, receiving foster child care payments	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I23IMP01	1	4227
Foster child care imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I23AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP02	1	4228
Foster child care imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I23AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP03	1	4229
Foster child care imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I23AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I23IMP04	1	4230
Foster child care imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I23AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24REC1	1	4231
Reciprocity of other welfare.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I24REC2	1	4232
Reciprocity of other welfare. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24REC3	1	4233
Reciprocity of other welfare. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24REC4	1	4234
Reciprocity of other welfare. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I24AMT1	5	4235
Amount of other welfare received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I24AMT2	5	4240
Amount of other welfare received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I24AMT3	5	4245
Amount of other welfare received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I24AMT4	5	4250
Amount of other welfare received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D OW3034	1	4255
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons	age 15	years or older receiving other welfare
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

**	COMMENT NO.	50
**	The next 10 fields (OW3036 through	**
**	OW3054) are possible answers to the	**
**	question:	**
**		**
**	Which persons were covered	**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3036	3	4256
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3038	3	4259
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3040	3	4262
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3042	3	4265
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3044	3	4268
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3046	3	4271
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3048	3	4274
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3050	3	4277
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D OW3052	3	4280
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 50		
U All persons,		including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
...		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OW3054	3	4283
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 50		
U	All persons, including children, receiving other welfare	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D I24IMP01	1	4286
Other welfare imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I24AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP02	1	4287
Other welfare imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I24AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP03	1	4288
Other welfare imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I24AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I24IMP04	1	4289
Other welfare imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I24AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WIC3138	1	4290
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3140	1	4291
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3142	1	4292
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D WIC3144	1	4293
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1		
U	Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers	
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D I25IMP01	1	4294
WIC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field WIC3138		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I25IMP02	1	4295
WIC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field WIC3140		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP03	1	4296
WIC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field WIC3142		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I25IMP04	1	4297
WIC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field WIC3144		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27REC1	1	4298
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC2	1	4299
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC3	1	4300
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27REC4	1	4301
Reciprocity of food stamps.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I27AMT1	5	4302
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I27AMT2	5	4307
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I27AMT3	5	4312
Amount of food stamps received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I27AMT4	5	4317
Amount of food stamps received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D FS3100	1	4322
Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No

** COMMENT NO. 51		**
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through		**
** FS3116) are possible answers to the		**
** question:		**
** Which persons were covered		**

D FS3102	3	4323
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3104	3	4326
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3106	3	4329
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3108	3	4332
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3110	3	4335
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3112	3	4338
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FS3114	3	4341
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FS3116	3	4344
Person No. 101-899 See COMMENT NO. 51		
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D FILLER	6	4347
D I27IMP01	1	4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I27AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP02	1	4354
Food stamp imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I27AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP03	1	4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I27AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP04	1	4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I27AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28REC1	1	4357
Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC2	1	4358
Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC3	1	4359
Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC4	1	4360
Reciprocity of child support payments. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I28AMT1	5	4361	V	1	.Yes
Amount of child support payments received.			V	2	.No
Month 1 of the reference period			D I29REC3	1	4387
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 3 of the reference period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	0	.Not in universe
D I28AMT2	5	4366	V	1	.Yes
Amount of child support payments received.			V	2	.No
Month 2 of the reference period			D I29REC4	1	4388
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Reciprocity of alimony payments.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 4 of the reference period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 15 years old or older		
.....			V	0	.Not in universe
D I28AMT3	5	4371	V	1	.Yes
Amount of child support payments received.			V	2	.No
Month 3 of the reference period			D I29AMT1	5	4389
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Amount of alimony payments received.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 1 of the reference period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
.....			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I28AMT4	5	4376	V	-0009	.Not in universe
Amount of child support payments received.			.....	
Month 4 of the reference period			D I29AMT2	5	4394
Range = -9:-9,0:33332			Amount of alimony payments received.		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Month 2 of the reference period		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
.....			U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I28IMP01	1	4381	V	-0009	.Not in universe
Child support imputation flag 1			.....	
Imputation of field I28AMT1			D I29AMT3	5	4399
V	0	.Not imputed	Amount of alimony payments received.		
V	1	.Imputed	Month 3 of the reference period		
D I28IMP02	1	4382	Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
Child support imputation flag 2			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Imputation of field I28AMT2			V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	.....	
V	1	.Imputed	D I29AMT4	5	4404
D I28IMP03	1	4383	Amount of alimony payments received.		
Child support imputation flag 3			Month 4 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I28AMT3			Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
D I28IMP04	1	4384	.....	
Child support imputation flag 4			D I29IMP01	1	4409
Imputation of field I28AMT4			Alimony payments imputation flag 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	Imputation of field I29AMT1		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
D I29REC1	1	4385	V	1	.Imputed
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			D I29IMP02	1	4410
Month 1 of the reference period			Alimony payments imputation flag 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Imputation of field I29AMT2		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Imputed
V	2	.No	D I29IMP03	1	4411
D I29REC2	1	4386	Alimony payments imputation flag 3		
Reciprocity of alimony payments.			Imputation of field I29AMT3		
Month 2 of the reference period			V	0	.Not imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Imputed
V	0	.Not in universe	D I29IMP04	1	4412
.....			Alimony payments imputation flag 4		
D I28AMT1	5	4361	Imputation of field I29AMT4		
Amount of child support payments received.			V	0	.Not imputed
Month 1 of the reference period			V	1	.Imputed
Range = -9:-9,0:33332					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V	-0009	.Not in universe			
.....					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30REC1	1	4413
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I30REC2	1	4414
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I30REC3	1	4415
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I30REC4	1	4416
Reciprocity of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I30AMT1	5	4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT2	5	4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT3	5	4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I30AMT4	5	4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I30IMP01	1	4437
Company or union pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I30AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP02	1	4438
Company or union pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I30AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP03	1	4439
Company or union pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I30AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I30IMP04	1	4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I30AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31REC1	1	4441
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC2	1	4442
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC3	1	4443
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31REC4	1	4444
Reciprocity of Federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I31AMT1	5	4445
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I31AMT2	5	4450
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31AMT3	5	4455
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31AMT4	5	4460
Amount of Federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I31IMP01	1	4465
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I31AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31IMP02	1	4466
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I31AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31IMP03	1	4467
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I31AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I31IMP04	1	4468
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I31AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32REC1	1	4469
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32REC2	1	4470
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32REC3	1	4471
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32REC4	1	4472
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32AMT1	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT2	5	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT3	5	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT4	5	4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32IMP01	1	4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I32AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32IMP02	1	4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I32AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32IMP03	1	4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I32AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32IMP04	1	4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34REC1	1	4497
Reciprocity of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34REC2	1	4498
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34REC3	1	4499
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34REC4	1	4500
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34AMT1	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT2	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT3	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT4	5	4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34IMP01	1	4521
State government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP02	1	4522
State government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP03	1	4523
State government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I34AMT3		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP04	1	4524
State government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35REC1	1	4525
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC2	1	4526
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC3	1	4527
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC4	1	4528
Reciency of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35AMT1	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT2	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT3	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT4	5	4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I35IMP01	1	4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP02	1	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP03	1	4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP04	1	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36REC1	1	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I36REC2	1	4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I36REC3	1	4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I36REC4	1	4556
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I36AMT1	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36AMT2	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
.....		
D I36AMT3	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36AMT4	5	4572
Amount of life insurance income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36IMP01	1	4577
Life insurance income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I36AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP02	1	4578
Life insurance income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I36AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP03	1	4579
Life insurance income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP04	1	4580
Life insurance income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37REC1	1	4581
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC2	1	4582
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC3	1	4583
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC4	1	4584
Reciprocity of estates and trusts income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37AMT1	5	4585
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT2	5	4590
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT3	5	4595
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT4	5	4600
Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37IMP01	1	4605
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I37AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP02	1	4606
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I37AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP03	1	4607
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I37AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP04	1	4608
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38REC1	1	4609
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC2	1	4610
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I38REC3	1	4611
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC4	1	4612
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38AMT1	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT2	5	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT3	5	4623
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT4	5	4628
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38IMP01	1	4633
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I38AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38IMP02	1	4634
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I38AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38IMP03	1	4635
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I38AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I38IMP04	1	4636
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I38AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40REC1	1	4637
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC2	1	4638
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC3	1	4639
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC4	1	4640
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40AMT1	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT2	5	4646
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT3	5	4651
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I40AMT4	5	4656
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	-0009	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
.....		
D I40IMP01	1	4661
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I40AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP02	1	4662
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I40AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP03	1	4663
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40IMP04	1	4664
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I40AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I50REC1	1	4665
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC2	1	4666
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC3	1	4667
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50REC4	1	4668
Reciency of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I50AMT1	5	4669
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I50AMT2	5	4674
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50AMT3 5 4679		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50AMT4 5 4684		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50IMP01 1 4689		
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I50AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP02 1 4690		
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I50AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP03 1 4691		
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I50AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP04 1 4692		
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I50AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I51REC1 1 4693		
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I51REC2 1 4694		
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .no		
D I51REC3 1 4695		
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I51REC4 1 4696		
Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I51AMT1 5 4697		
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51AMT2 5 4702		
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51AMT3 5 4707		
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51AMT4 5 4712		
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I51IMP01 1 4717		
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I51AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I51IMP02 1 4718		
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I51AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I51IMP03 1 4719		
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I51AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I51IMP04 1 4720		
Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I51AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I52REC1 1 4721		
Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC2	1	4722
		Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC3	1	4723
		Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC4	1	4724
		Reciency of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52AMT1	5	4725
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I52AMT2	5	4730
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I52AMT3	5	4735
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I52AMT4	5	4740
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I52IMP01	1	4745
		Lump sum payment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I52AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP02	1	4746
		Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I52AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP03	1	4747
		Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I52AMT3

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP04	1	4748
		Lump sum payment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I52AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I53REC1	1	4749
		Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC2	1	4750
		Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC3	1	4751
		Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC4	1	4752
		Reciency of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53AMT1	5	4753
		Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I53AMT2	5	4758
		Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I53AMT3	5	4763
		Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I53AMT4	5	4768
		Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I53IMP01 1 4773		
Income from roomers or boarders		
imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I53AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I53IMP02 1 4774		
Income from roomers or boarders		
imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I53AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I53IMP03 1 4775		
Income from roomers or boarders		
imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I53AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I53IMP04 1 4776		
Income from roomers or boarders		
imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I53AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I54REC1 1 4777		
Reciprocity of income from National Guard		
or reserve pay. Month 1 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I54REC2 1 4778		
Reciprocity of income from National		
Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I54REC3 1 4779		
Reciprocity of income from National		
Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I54REC4 1 4780		
Reciprocity of income from National		
Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I54AMT1 5 4781		
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay		
income received. Month 1 of the		
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
.....		
D I54AMT2 5 4786		
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay		
income received. Month 2 of the		
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I54AMT3 5 4791		
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay		
income received. Month 3 of the		
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I54AMT4 5 4796		
Amount of National Guard or reserve pay		
income received. Month 4 of the		
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I54IMP01 1 4801		
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 1		
Imputation of field I54AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I54IMP02 1 4802		
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 2		
Imputation of field I54AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I54IMP03 1 4803		
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 3		
Imputation of field I54AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I54IMP04 1 4804		
National Guard or reserve pay imputation		
flag 4		
Imputation of field I54AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I55REC1 1 4805		
Reciprocity of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 1 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I55REC2 1 4806		
Reciprocity of incidental or casual		
earnings income. Month 2 of the		
reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I55REC3 1 4807		
Reciprocity of incidental or casual		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC4	1	4808
		Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55AMT1	5	4809
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I55AMT2	5	4814
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I55AMT3	5	4819
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 3 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I55AMT4	5	4824
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 4 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I55IMP01	1	4829
		Casual earnings imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I55AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I55IMP02	1	4830
		Casual earnings imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I55AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I55IMP03	1	4831
		Casual earnings imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I55AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I55IMP04	1	4832
		Casual earnings imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I55AMT4

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I56REC1	1	4833
		Reciency of other cash income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I56REC2	1	4834
		Reciency of other cash income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I56REC3	1	4835
		Reciency of other cash income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I56REC4	1	4836
		Reciency of other cash income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I56AMT1	5	4837
		Amount of other cash income received. Month 1 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I56AMT2	5	4842
		Amount of other cash income received. Month 2 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I56AMT3	5	4847
		Amount of other cash income received. Month 3 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I56AMT4	5	4852
		Amount of other cash income received. Month 4 of the reference period
		Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	
D I56IMP01	1	4857
		Other cash income imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I56AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I56IMP02  1  4858
  Other cash income imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field I56AMT2
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
D I56IMP03  1  4859
  Other cash income imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I56AMT3
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
D I56IMP04  1  4860
  Other cash income imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I56AMT4
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
*****
** COMMENT NO. 52
** The following 12 fields pertain to
** 5 income types which are combined
** to reduce the likelihood of
** individual disclosure. The 5 are
** State administered SSI; Black lung
** payments; State temporary sickness
** or disability benefits; Indian,
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and
** National Guard or Reserve Forces
** retirement.
*****
D I75REC1  1  4861
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No
D I75REC2  1  4862
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No
D I75REC3  1  4863
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No
D I75REC4  1  4864
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No
D I75AMT1  6  4865
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -9:-9,0:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I75AMT2  6  4871
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = -9:-9,0:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I75AMT3  6  4877
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = -9:-9,0:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I75AMT4  6  4883
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = -9:-9,0:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I75IMP01  1  4889
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field I75AMT1
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
D I75IMP02  1  4890
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field I75AMT2
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
D I75IMP03  1  4891
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I75AMT3
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
D I75IMP04  1  4892
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I75AMT4
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V         0  .Not imputed
V         1  .Imputed
*****
** COMMENT NO. 53
** The next 16 fields contain
** assets 100-103 by months 1-4.
**
** J100YN-1...4
** JINT1001...4
** O100YN-1...4
** OINT1001...4
*****

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D J100YN-1 1 4893
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4894
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4895
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4896
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4897
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1002 4 4901
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1003 4 4905
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the

DATA SIZE BEGIN

reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D JINT1004 4 4909
 Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -9-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

D O100YN-1 1 4913
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4914
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4915
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4916
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4917
 Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
 See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe
 V 0000 .None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D OINT1002 4 4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D OINT1003 4 4925
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D OINT1004 4 4929
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D JCALC100 1 4933
Were the fields "JINT1001...4" calculated based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 .Not in universe
D OCALC100 1 4934
Were the fields "OINT1001...4" calculated based on reported account balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated
V 9 .Not in universe

** COMMENT NO. 54 **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 104-107 by months 1-4. **
** **
** J104YN-1...4 **
** JINT1041...4 **
** O104YN-1...4 **
** OINT1041...4 **

D J104YN-1 1 4935
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54

DATA SIZE BEGIN
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-2 1 4936
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-3 1 4937
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D J104YN-4 1 4938
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D JINT1041 4 4939
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D JINT1042 4 4943
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None
....
D JINT1043 4 4947
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D JINT1044   4   4951
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D O104YN-1   1   4955
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O104YN-2   1   4956
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O104YN-3   1   4957
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D O104YN-4   1   4958
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own
    name in month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D OINT1041   4   4959
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OINT1042   4   4963
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OINT1043   4   4967
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D OINT1044   4   4971
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D JCALC104   1   4975
    Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, interest was calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

D OCALC104   1   4976
    Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

*****
** COMMENT NO. 55
** The next 32 fields contain income
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual
** fund shares) by months 1-4.
**
** J110RYN1...4
** JDIR1101...4
** O110RYN1...4
** ODIR1101...4
** J110CYN1...4
** JDIC1101...4
** O110CYN1...4
** ODIC1101...4
*****

D J110RYN1   1   4977
    Were dividend checks received jointly
    with spouse in month 1 of the reference
    period.
    See COMMENT NO. 55

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN2	1	4978
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN3	1	4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN4	1	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JDIR1101	4	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JDIR1102	4	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JDIR1103	4	4989
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JDIR1104	4	4993
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D O110RYN1	1	4997
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN2	1	4998
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN3	1	4999
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN4	1	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ODIR1101	4	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range= -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIR1102	4	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D ODIR1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D ODIR1104 4 5013

Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D J110CYN1 1 5017

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5018

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5019

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5020

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5021

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JDIC1102 4 5025

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIC1103 4 5029

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIC1104 4 5033

Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O110CYN1 1 5037

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN4 1 5040

Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D ODIC1101  4  5041
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V           0000 .None
    ....
D ODIC1102  4  5045
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V           0000 .None
    ....
D ODIC1103  4  5049
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V           0000 .None
    ....
D ODIC1104  4  5053
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V          -009 .Not in universe
V           0000 .None
    ....

*****
** COMMENT NO 56 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** J120YN-1....4 **
** JRNT1201....4 **
** O120YN-1....4 **
** ORNT1201....4 **
** OJ120YN1....4 **
** OJRT1201....4 **
*****

D J120YN-1  1  5057
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D J120YN-2  1  5058
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D J120YN-3  1  5059
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D J120YN-4  1  5060
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
D JRNT1201  5  5061
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          -9999 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
    ....
D JRNT1202  5  5066
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 2 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          -9999 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
    ....
D JRNT1203  5  5071
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 3 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V          -9999 .Not in universe
V           00000 .None
    ....
D JRNT1204  5  5076
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 4 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D O120YN-1 1 5081
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084
Was rental income received from property
owned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 1 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ORNT1202 5 5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 2 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ORNT1203 5 5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 3 of the reference period

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D ORNT1204 5 5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own
name for month 4 of the reference period
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D OJ120YN1 1 5105
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 1 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5106
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 2 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5107
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 3 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5108
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with others in month 4 of
the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 1 of the reference
period. Dollar amount range =
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse
V -9999 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OJRT1202	5	5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OJRT1203	5	5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V	-999	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OJRT1204	5	5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V	-9999	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		

** COMMENT NO. 57		**
** The next 24 fields contain income		**
** source code 130 (mortgages) by		**
** months 1-4.		**
**		**
** JMTGNYN1....4		**
** JMORTYN1....4		**
** JMAM1301....4		**
** OMTGNYN1....4		**
** OMORTYN1....4		**
** OMAM1301....4		**

D JMTGNYN1	1	5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMTGNYN2	1	5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMTGNYN3	1	5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMTGNYN4	1	5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMORTYN1	1	5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMORTYN2	1	5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMORTYN3	1	5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMORTYN4	1	5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JMAM1301	4	5137
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.		
See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D JMAM1302	4	5141	V	1	.Yes
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57			V	2	.No
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			D OMORTYN1	1	5157
V -009 .Not in universe			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 0000 .None			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V 0 .Not in universe		
D JMAM1303	4	5145	V 1 .Yes		
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57			V 2 .No		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			D OMORTYN2	1	5158
V -009 .Not in universe			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 0000 .None			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V 0 .Not in universe		
D JMAM1304	4	5149	V 1 .Yes		
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57			V 2 .No		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples			D OMORTYN3	1	5159
V -009 .Not in universe			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 0000 .None			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
....			V 0 .Not in universe		
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153	V 1 .Yes		
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57			V 2 .No		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			D OMORTYN4	1	5160
V 0 .Not in universe			Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 1 .Yes			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not in universe		
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154	V 1 .Yes		
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57			V 2 .No		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			D OMAM1301	4	5161
V 0 .Not in universe			Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 1 .Yes			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 2 .No			V -009 .Not in universe		
D OMTGNYN3	1	5155	V 0000 .None		
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57			D OMAM1302	4	5165
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 1 .Yes			V -009 .Not in universe		
V 2 .No			V 0000 .None		
D OMTGNYN4	1	5156	D OMAM1303	4	5169
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57			Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older			U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
D OMAM1304   4   5173
    Amount of mortgage interest earned in
    own name for month 4 of the reference
    period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None

*****
** COMMENT NO. 58 **
** The next 8 fields contain income **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and **
** 150 (other financial investments) **
** by months 1-4. **
** **
** O4050YN1...4 **
** RAM40501...4 **
*****

D O4050YN1   1   5177
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 1
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN2   1   5178
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 2 of
    the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN3   1   5179
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 3
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN4   1   5180
    Were royalties or other financial
    investment income received in month 4
    of the reference period in own name.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D RAM40501   5   5181
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 1 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
  
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D RAM40502   5   5186
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 2 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D RAM40503   5   5191
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 3 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D RAM40504   5   5196
    Amount earned from royalties and other
    financial investments for month 4 of the
    reference period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 59 **
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through **
** SC4306) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A10 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4300     1   5201
    ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
    savings accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    .owned
V         1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V         9 .Not in universe

D SC4302     1   5202
    ISS code 101 - money market deposit
    accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         0 .Not marked as a type of asset
    .owned
V         1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V         9 .Not in universe

D SC4304     1   5203
    ISS code 102 - certificates of
  
```

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
    deposit or other savings
    certificates
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4306   1    5204
    ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or
    other interest earning checking
    accounts
    See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4308   1    5205
    Check item A11
    Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
           .To SC4320
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
           .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
           .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310   1    5206
    Did ... own any of these assets
    jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 100-103 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312   5    5207
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these jointly held assets during
    the 4-month period
    Range = 0:20000.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
married couples
V          0 .Not in universe
    ....

D FILLER   1    5212
    Zero filler

D SC4318   1    5213
    Besides the assets owned jointly
    with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
    have any of these in ...'s own
    name
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4320   5    5214
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these assets during the 4-month
    period
    Range = 0:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          -3 .None
V          0 .Not in universe
    ....

D FILLER   1    5219
    Zero filler

*****
** COMMENT NO. 60
** The next 4 fields (SC4400 through
** SC4406) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Check item A12
** Asset types owned
*****

D SC4400   1    5220
    ISS code 104 - money market funds
    See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4402   1    5221
    ISS code 105 - U.S. government
    securities
    See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4404   1    5222
    ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate
    bonds
    See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4406   1    5223
    ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
    assets
    See COMMENT NO. 60
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
           .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4408   1    5224
    Check item A13
    Interview status of ...'s spouse.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
           .to SC4420
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
           .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
           .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410   1    5225
    Did ... own any of these assets
    jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226
 What is your best estimate of the
 total amount of interest earned on
 these jointly held assets during
 the 4-month period
 Range = 0:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER 1 5231
 Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232
 Besides the assets owned jointly
 with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
 have any of these in ...'s own
 name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233
 What is your best estimate of the
 total amount of interest earned on
 these assets during the 4-month
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER 1 5238
 Zero filler

D SC4500 1 5239
 Did ... receive any dividend checks
 for owned stocks or mutual fund
 shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240
 Check item A14
 Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4508

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241
 During the past 4 months how much
 was received in dividend checks
 Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
 (husband/wife). In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:20000

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None - skip to SC4508

.....

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D FILLER 1 5246
 Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247
 During this 4-month period, how
 much did ... receive in dividend
 checks (in ...'s name only)
 Range = -9:-9,0:10000

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None - skip to SC4512

.....

D FILLER 1 5252
 Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253
 Did ... earn any (other) dividends
 that were credited against a margin
 account or automatically reinvested
 in additional shares of stock

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5254
 Check item A15
 Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4518

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516 5 5255
 During the 4-month period how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...
 earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
 wife). In dollars.
 Range = -9:-9,0:20000.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

.....

D SC4518 5 5260
 During the 4-month period, how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...
 earn (in ...'s name only)
 Range = -9:-9,0:10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None - skip to next ISS code

V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next
 .ISS code

D SC4600 1 5265
 Check item A17
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4610

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          2  .Interview for spouse not yet
           .conducted
V          3  .Interview for spouse already
           .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602    1  5266
           Did ... receive any rental income
           from property owned jointly by ...
           and ...'s (husband/wife)
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
           couples
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604    5  5267
           About how much was received in
           gross rent from this property
           during the 4-month period.
           Range = 0:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
           couples
V          0  .Not in universe
           .....

D SC4606    6  5272
           What is your best estimate of the
           amount that was cleared after
           expenses. Negative amount indicates
           loss.
           Dollar amount range = -20000:20000
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
           couples
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....

D SC4610    1  5278
           Did ... receive rental income from
           property owned entirely in ...'s
           own name
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
           15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC4618

D SC4612    5  5279
           About how much was received in
           gross rent from this property
           during the 4-month period
           Range = 0:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
           15 years old and older
V          00000 .Not in universe
           .....

D SC4614    6  5284
           What is your best estimate of the
           amount that was cleared after
           expenses. Negative amount indicates
           loss.
           Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
           15 years old and older
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....

D SC4618    1  5290
           Did ... receive any rental income
           from property owned jointly with
           others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
           else other than spouse
V          0  .Not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4620    6  5291
           What is your best estimate of ...'s
           share of the amount cleared on this
           property during the last 4 months.
           Negative amount indicates loss.
           Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
           else other than spouse
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 61 **
** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through **
** SC4704) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A17 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4700    1  5297
           ISS code 130 - mortgages
           See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not marked as a type of asset
           owned
V          1  .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9  .Not in universe

D SC4702    1  5298
           ISS code 140 - royalties
           See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not marked as a type of asset
           owned
V          1  .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9  .Not in universe

D SC4704    1  5299
           ISS code 150 - other financial
           investments
           See COMMENT NO. 61
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not marked as a type of asset
           owned
V          1  .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9  .Not in universe

D SC4706    1  5300
           Check item A19
           Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708    1  5301
           Check item A20
           Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .No spouse in household - skip
           .to SC4716
V          2  .Interview for spouse not yet
           .conducted
V          3  .Interview for spouse already
           .conducted - skip to SC4714

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4710	1	5302
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4716
D SC4712	5	5303
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower. In dollars Range = -9:-9,0:20000		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None
.....		
D SC4714	1	5308
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4718
D SC4716	5	5309
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:10000		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	0	.None
.....		
D SC4718	1	5314
Check item A21 Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC4720	6	5315
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000		
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-99999	.Not in universe
V	000000	.None
.....		

** General amounts 2 imputation flags **		

D G2-IMP01	1	5321
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1 Imputation of 'SC4310'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP02	1	5322
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC4312'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP03	1	5323
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3 Imputation of 'SC4318'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP04	1	5324
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4 Imputation of 'SC4320'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP05	1	5325
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5 Imputation of 'SC4410'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP06	1	5326
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6 Imputation of 'SC4412'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP07	1	5327
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7 Imputation of 'SC4418'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP08	1	5328
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8 Imputation of 'SC4420'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP09	1	5329
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9 Imputation of 'SC4500'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP10	1	5330
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 Imputation of 'SC4504'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 Imputation of 'SC4508'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 Imputation of 'SC4512'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13 Imputation of 'SC4516'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14 Imputation of 'SC4518'		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
		Imputation of 'SC4602'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
		Imputation of 'SC4604'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP17	1	5337
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
		Imputation of 'SC4606'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP18	1	5338
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
		Imputation of 'SC4610'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP19	1	5339
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
		Imputation of 'SC4612'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP20	1	5340
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC4614'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP21	1	5341
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
		Imputation of 'SC4618'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP22	1	5342
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC4620'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP23	1	5343
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
		Imputation of 'SC4710'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP24	1	5344
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
		Imputation of 'SC4712'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP25	1	5345
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC4714'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP26	1	5346
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
		Imputation of 'SC4716'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-IMP27	1	5347
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
		Imputation of 'SC4720'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D VERSION	1	5348
		Release number of file
		Range = 1,8
V	1	.Original version
		.
D JCALB100	1	5349
		Were the fields '4314' calculated
		based on 4312
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB100	1	5350
		Were the fields '4322' calculated
		based on 4320
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB104	1	5351
		Were the fields '4414' calculated
		based on 4412
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB104	1	5352
		Were the fields '4422' calculated
		based on 4420
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D WS1-2002	2	5353
		Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number
		0 .Not answered
		1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.
		-9 .Not in universe
D WS1-2044	1	5355
		On this job, is (was) ... a member
		of a labor union or of an employee
		association similar to a union?
		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048
		2 .No
D WS1-2046	1	5356
		Is (was) ... covered by a union or
		employee association contract?
		0 .Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No
D WS1IMP07	1	5357
		Wage and salary imputation flag #7
		Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'
D WS1IMP08	1	5358
		Wage and salary imputation flag #8
		Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'
D WS1-2023	1	5359
		Did ... stop working for this employer
		during the reference period
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS1-2024	1	5360	D SE2-2301	2	5371
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
U Persons 15 years old and older			Check item S9 - Business I.D. number		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old and older who are self-employed in second business		
V 1 .Laid off			V -9 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Retired			V 0 .Not answered		
V 3 .Discharged			V 1 - 16 .Business I.D.		
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended					
V 5 .Quit to take another job			D I41RECP1	1	5373
V 6 .Quit for some other reason			New variable for the 1985 panel		
D WS2-2102	2	5361	Recipency of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 1 of the reference period		
Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number			U Persons 15 years old and older		
0 .Not answered			V 0 .Not in universe		
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.			V 1 .Yes		
-9 .Not in universe			V 2 .No		
D WS2-2144	1	5363	D I41RECP2	1	5374
On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?			New variable for the 1985 panel		
0 .Not in universe			Recipency of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 2 of the reference period		
1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148			U Persons 15 years old and older		
2 .No			V 0 .Not in universe		
D WS2-2146	1	5364	V 1 .Yes		
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?			V 2 .No		
0 .Not in universe			D I41RECP3	1	5375
1 .Yes			New variable for the 1985 panel		
2 .No			Recipency of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 3 of the reference period		
D WS2IMP07	1	5365	U Persons 15 years old and older		
Wage and salary imputation flag			V 0 .Not in universe		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'			V 1 .Yes		
D WS2IMP08	1	5366	V 2 .No		
Wage and salary imputation flag			D I41RECP4	1	5376
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'			New variable for the 1985 panel		
D WS2-2123	1	5367	Recipency of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 4 of the reference period		
Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period			U Persons 15 years old and older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
V 1 .Yes			V 2 .No		
V 2 .No			D I41AMT1	5	5377
D WS2-2124	1	5368	New variable for the 1985 panel		
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?			Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old and older			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 00000 .None		
V 1 .Laid off			V -9000 .Not in universe		
V 2 .Retired			D I41AMT2	5	5382
V 3 .Discharged			New variable for the 1985 panel		
V 4 .Job was temporary and ended			Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 2 of the reference period.		
V 5 .Quit to take another job			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 6 .Quit for some other reason			V 00000 .None		
D SE1-2201	2	5369	V -9000 .Not in universe		
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			D I41AMT1	5	5377
Check item S1 - Business I.D. number			New variable for the 1985 panel		
U Persons 15 years old and older who are self-employed			Amount of income from other VA educational assistance. Month 1 of the reference period.		
V -9 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered			V 00000 .None		
V 1 - 16 .Business I.D.			V -9000 .Not in universe		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I41AMT3	5	5387
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Amount of income from other		
VA educational assistance.		
Month 3 of the reference		
period.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	00000	.None
V	-9000	.Not in universe
D I41AMT4	5	5392
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Amount of income from other		
VA educational assistance.		
Month 4 of the reference		
period.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	00000	.None
V	-9000	.Not in universe
D I41IMPO1	1	5397
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #1		
Inputation of field I41AMT(1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I41IMPO2	1	5398
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #2		
Inputation of field I41AMT(2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I41IMPO3	1	5399
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #3		
Inputation of field I41AMT(3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I41IMPO4	1	5400
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Other VA educational assistance		
Imputation flag #4		
Inputation of field I41AMT(4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-TYPE	1	5401
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U1ITM38C	2	5402
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U1-REINT	1	5404
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D H2-TYPE	1	5405
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U2ITM38C	2	5406
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D U2-REINT	1	5408
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D H3-TYPE	1	5409
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U3-REINT	1	5410
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38I		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Observed
V	2	.Reinterview
D U3ITM38C	2	5411
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D H4-TYPE	1	5413
New variable for the 1985 panel		
U All Households		
V	0	.Not in household
V	1	.Married couple family HH
V	2	.Male householder family HH
V	3	.Female householder family HH
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH
V	6	.Group quarters
D U4ITM38C	2	5414
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Control card item 38C - Day of Visit		
U All Households		
D U4-REINT	1	5416
New variable for the 1985 panel		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
			Control card item 38I		
U All Households			number		
V	0	.Not answered	U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	1	.Observed	V	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.Reinterview			
D H5-TYPE	1	5417	D MEDCODE	1	5437
		New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households					Recode of fields (SC1464 and
V	0	.Not in household			SC1466) are possible answers to
V	1	.Married couple family HH			the first part of the question:
V	2	.Male householder family HH			May I see ...'s medicare card to
V	3	.Female householder family HH			record the claim number and type
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH			of coverage?
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH	U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
V	6	.Group quarters	V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Retired or disabled worker
D U-YEARE1	2	5418	V	2	.Spouse or retired or
		New variable for the 1985 panel			disabled worker
		Preeditied year entered or left	V	3	.Widow or retired or disabled
		Control card item 23			worker
		ID equals control card	V	4	.Adult disabled as a child
		address ID	V	5	.Uninsured
U All Households			V	7	.Other or invalid code
			V	9	.Missing code
D U-YEARE2	2	5420	D SC1231	1	5438
		New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel
		Preeditied year entered or left			Check item R3
		Control card item 23			Did ... usually work 35 or more
		Previous wave address			hours per week?
		ID is not equal to	U Persons 15 years old and older who	15	
		control card address ID			worked during the reference period
U All Households			V	0	.Not in universe
			V	1	.Yes
D MOVER-ID	9	5422	V	2	.No - skip to SC1233
		New variable for the 1985 panel	D SC1232	1	5439
		Scrambled identifier of sample			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		unit that this person belonged			Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
		to previous to joining this			in any of the weeks that ... worked
		current sample unit.			during this period?
		This field is only used in the	U Persons 15 years old and older who	15	
		rare case of a person leaving one			worked during the reference period
		sample unit and joining another	V	0	.Not in universe
		household which was already part	V	1	.Yes
		of the sample.	V	2	.No - skip to SC1239
U Persons 15 years old and older			D SC1233	2	5440
who left one sample unit and					New variable for the 1985 panel
joined another household which					How many weeks did ... work
was already part of the sample					fewer than 35 hours in the month
D SC0064	1	5431			of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
		Redefined variable for the	U Persons 15 years old and older	15	
		1985 panel			who worked fewer than 35 hours of
		Previous identification sample			any weeks during the reference
		designation			period
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	00	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	-5	.All weeks working
V	6	.1986 panel			fewer than 35 hours
					in reference period
D SC0066	2	5432			
		Redefined variable for the			*****
		1985 panel			** COMMENT NO. 62 **
		Same as SC0064 in the 1984			** The next four fields (SC1234
		panel			** through SC1237) are possible
		Previous identification entry			** answers to the question:
		address ID			**
U Persons 15 years old and older					* How many weeks did ... work fewer
V	0	.Not in universe			* than 35 hours in the months of
					* ..., ..., ..., and ... ?
D SC0068	3	5434			*****
		New variable for the 1985 panel	D SC1234	1	5442
		Same as SC0066 in the 1984			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		panel			Weeks last month
		Previous identification person			

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1686	1	5463			
		New variable for the 1985 panel			the kind of place ... was living in
		JTPA Training			on March 31, 1987?
		See COMMENT NO. 64	U Persons 15 years old and older who		received educational assistance
U Persons 15 years old and older					during the reference period
		who received educational assistance	V	0	.Not in universe
		during the reference period	V	1	.Armed Forces Barracks
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of	V	2	.Outside the United States
		educational assistance or	V	3	.Nonhousehold setting
		not in universe based on	V	9	.Not answered
		response to SC1670			
V	1	.Marked as a kind of	D Filler	13	5470
		educational assistance			Zero Filler
D SC1688	1	5464	D U-RRP	2	5483
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			Preeditd relationship to reference
		Employer assistance			person. Control card item 19b.
		See COMMENT NO. 64	U All persons		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not applicable
		who received educational assistance	V	1	.Reference person with relatives
		during the reference period			.in HH
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of	V	2	.Reference person with no relatives
		educational assistance or			.in HH
		not in universe based on	V	3	.Husband/wife of reference person
		response to SC1670	V	4	.Natural/adopted child of reference
V	1	.Marked as a kind of			person
		educational assistance	V	5	.Stepchild of reference person
			V	6	.Foster child of reference person
D SC1690	1	5465	V	7	.Grandchild of reference person
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	V	8	.Parent of reference person
		Fellowship/Scholarship	V	9	.Brother/sister of reference person
		See COMMENT NO. 64	V	10	.Other relative of reference person
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	11	.Non-relative of reference person
		who received educational assistance	V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
		during the reference period	V	13	.Non-relative of reference person
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of			.(other than partner/roommate with no
		educational assistance or			own relatives in HH)
		not in universe based on			
		response to SC1670	D PW-RRP	2	5485
V	1	.Marked as a kind of			Preeditd relationship to reference person
		educational assistance			Control card item 19b
			U All persons		
D SC1692	1	5466	V	0	.Not applicable
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	V	1	.Reference person with relatives
		Other financial aid			.in HH
		See COMMENT NO. 64	V	2	.Reference person with no relatives
U Persons 15 years old and older					.in HH
		who received educational assistance	V	3	.Husband/wife of reference person
		during the reference period	V	4	.Natural/adopted child of reference
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of			person
		educational assistance or	V	5	.Stepchild of reference person
		not in universe based on	V	6	.Foster child of reference person
		response to SC1670	V	7	.Grandchild of reference person
V	1	.Marked as a kind of	V	8	.Parent of reference person
		educational assistance	V	9	.Brother/sister of reference person
			V	10	.Other relative of reference person
D SC0914	2	5467	V	11	.Non-relative of reference person
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel			.with own relatives in HH
		On March 31, 1987, was ... living in	V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
		any of the kinds of places listed on	V	13	.Non-relative of reference person
		this card?			.(other than partner/roommate with
U Persons 15 years old and older who					no own relatives in HH)
		received educational assistance			
		during the reference period	D U-SRVDT1	1	5487
V	-1	.DK - skip to SC0918			Uneditd period of service
V	-2	.Refusal - skip to SC0918			Control card item 32b - 1st code
V	0	.Not in universe	U Persons 18 years of age and over		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not applicable
V	2	.No - skip to SC0918	V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 -
V	9	.Not answered			.April 1975)
			V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 -
D SC0916	1	5469			.January 1955)
		Redefined variable for the 1985 panel	V	3	.World War II (September 1940 -
		Which code on this card represents			.July 1947)

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SRVDT2	1	5488
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SRVDT3	1	5489
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D WS1IMP09	1	5490
		Wage and salary imputation flag #9
		Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP09	1	5491
		Wage and salary imputation flag #9
		Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

**	COMMENT NO. 65	**
**	The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through	**
**	WIC3152) are possible answers to the	**
**	question:	**
**	Which persons were covered by WIC?	**
**	In each case the range of answers is	**
**	0 .Not in universe	**
**	1 .101 - 899 = Person No.	**

D WIC3146	3	5492
		Person No.
		See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3148	3	5495
		Person No.
		See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3150	3	5498
		Person No.
		See COMMENT NO. 65

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WIC3152	3	5501
		Person No.
		See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3154	3	5504
		Person No.
		See COMMENT NO. 65
D WS1-2003	1	5507
		Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1-2004	1	5508
		Have ...'s main activities or duties
		for this employer changed during the
		past 8 months
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS2-2103	1	5509
		Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS2-2104	1	5510
		Have ...'s main activities or duties
		for this employer changed during the
		past 8 months
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE12202	1	5511
		Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons	15	years or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE12203	1	5512
		Have ...'s main activities or duties
		for this business changed during the
		past 8 months
U Persons	15	years or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22302	1	5513
		Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons	15	years or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22303	1	5514
		Have ...'s main activities or duties
		for this business changed during the
		past 8 months
U Persons	15	years or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	14	5515
		Zero Filler

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 RECTANGULAR

DATA SIZE BEGIN

DATA SIZE BEGIN

INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

Educational Financing/Enrollment

Item	Mnemonic	Position
College Work Study Program	TM9636	5558
College Work Study, Amount Received From	TM9638	5559
Cost for Room and Board, Total	TM9624	5543
Cost of Books and Supplies, Total	TM9620	5538
Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total	TM9618	5534
Educational Assistance From Other Source-Amount	TM9674	5595
Educational Assistance, Other Type of	TM9672	5594
Educational Assistance, Total Amount of	TMTEDFIN	5618
Employer Assistance, Amount Received From	TM9662	5583
Employer Educational Assistance	TM9660	5582
Enrolled in Elementary or High School	TM9614	5532
Enrolled in Public School	TM9616	5533
Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance	TM9664	5586
Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From	TM9666	5587
GI Bill Educational Assistance	TM9628	5550
GI Bill, Amount Received From	TM9630	5551
Grade in Which Enrolled	TM9612	5530
Guaranteed Student Loan	TM9652	5574
Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From	TM9654	5575
Imputation Flags for Educational Financing	TM-IFC1:18	5600
JTPA Training Educational Assistance	TM9656	5578
JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From	TM9658	5579
Live Away From Home While Attending	TM9622	5542
National Direct Loan, Amount Received From	TM9650	5571
National Direct Student Loan	TM9648	5570
Number of Educational Assistance Sources	TMETCNT	5598
Pell Grant Educational Assistance	TM9640	5562
Pell Grant, Amount Received From	TM9642	5563
Receipt of Educational Assistance	TM9626	5548
School Enrollment Status	TM9610	5529
SEOG, Amount Received From	TM9646	5567
Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)	TM9644	5566
Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance	TM9668	5590
Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From	TM9670	5591
Veteran's Educational Assistance Program	TM9632	5554
Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From	TM9634	5555

VARIABLE LISTING TO 1987 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE

Educational Financing/Enrollment

Mnemonic	Item	Position
TM9610	School Enrollment Status	5529
TM9612	Grade in Which Enrolled	5530
TM9614	Enrolled in Elementary or High School	5532
TM9616	Enrolled in Public School	5533
TM9618	Cost of Tuition and Fees, Total	5534
TM9620	Cost of Books and Supplies, Total	5538
TM9622	Live Away From Home While Attending	5542
TM9624	Cost for Room and Board, Total	5543
TM9626	Receipt of Educational Assistance	5548
TM9628	GI Bill Educational Assistance	5550
TM9630	GI Bill, Amount Received From	5551
TM9632	Veteran's Educational Assistance Program	5554
TM9634	Veteran's Programs, Amount Received From	5555
TM9636	College Work Study Program	5558
TM9638	College Work Study, Amount Received From	5559
TM9640	Pell Grant Educational Assistance	5562
TM9642	Pell Grant, Amount Received From	5563
TM9644	Supplement Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)	5566
TM9646	SEOG, Amount Received From	5567
TM9648	National Direct Student Loan	5570
TM9650	National Direct Loan, Amount Received From	5571
TM9652	Guaranteed Student Loan	5574
TM9654	Guaranteed Student Loan, Amount Received From	5575
TM9656	JTPA Training Educational Assistance	5578
TM9658	JTPA Training Program, Amount Received From	5579
TM9660	Employer Educational Assistance	5582
TM9662	Employer Assistance, Amount Received From	5583
TM9664	Fellowship or Scholarship Assistance	5586
TM9666	Fellowship or Scholarship, Amount Received From	5587
TM9668	Tuition Reduction Educational Assistance	5590
TM9670	Tuition Reduction, Amount Received From	5591
TM9672	Educational Assistance, Other Type of	5594
TM9674	Educational Assistance From Other Source-Amount	5595
TMETCNT	Number of Educational Assistance Sources	5598
TM-IFC1:18	Imputation Flags for Educational Financing	5600
TMTEDFIN	Educational Assistance, Total Amount of	5618

SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 EDUCATIONAL FINANCING/ENROLLMENT TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9610	1	5529	D TM9622	1	5542
Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past year? (include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.)			Did...live away from home while attending school?		
U All persons			U Persons enrolled in other than public school		
V 0 .not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .no - End of interview			V 2 .No - skip to 9626		
D TM9612	2	5530	D TM9624	5	5543
At what level or grade was... enrolled(if enrolled at more than one level in the past year, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)			What was the total cost for room and board while away at school?		
U All persons enrolled in school			U Persons enrolled in other than public school and living away from home		
V 0 .not applicable			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 1 .elementary grades 1-8			V 1-9999 .Dollars in school costs		
V 2 .high school grades 9-12					
V 3 .college year 1			*****		
V 4 .college year 2			* COMMENT NO. 1		
V 5 .college year 3			* The next twenty-five fields		
V 6 .college year 4			* (TM9626-TM9674) are possible res-		
V 7 .college year 5			* ponses to the question:		
V 8 .college year 6+			* Please look at this card and tell		
V 9 .vocational school			* me if...received any of these types		
V 10 .technical school			* of educational assistance during the		
V 11 .business school			* past year.		
V 12 .other or DK			* and		
			* How much did...receive?		

D TM9614	1	5532	D TM9626	2	5548
Check item T37			Any type of educational assistance received		
Was...enrolled in elementary school or high school?			U Persons enrolled in other than public school		
U All persons enrolled in school			V 0 .Not applicable		
V 0 .not applicable			V -3 .None - End of interview		
V 1 .yes					
V 2 .no - skip to TM9618			D TM9628	1	5550
			The GI bill?		
D TM9616	1	5533	U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance		
Was...enrolled in a public school?			V 0 .Not marked as received		
U Persons enrolled in elementary or high school			.or not applicable		
V 0 .not applicable			V 1 .Received		
V 1 .yes - End of interview					
V 2 .no			D TM9630	3	5551
			Amount received from GI bill		
D TM9618	4	5534	U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from the GI bill		
During the past year what was the total cost of...'s tuition and fees?			V 0 - 100. Percent of total assistance		
U Persons enrolled in other than public school					
V 1-4000 .dollars in school costs			D TM9632	1	5554
V 4500 .amount from \$4000 to \$4999			Other veteran's educational assistance programs? (include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance.)		
V 5500 .amount from \$5000 to \$5999			U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance		
V 7000 .amount from \$6000 or more			V 0 .Not marked as received		
			.or not applicable		
D TM9620	4	5538	V 1 .Received		
What was the total cost of...'s books and supplies?					
U Persons enrolled in other than public school					
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1-9999 .Dollars in school costs					
V -1 .Dk					
V -3 .None					

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 5

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9634	3	5555
Amount received from veteran's programs		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from veteran's programs	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9636	1	5558
College work study program?		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9638	3	5559
Amount received from college work study program		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from college work study program	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9640	1	5562
A Pell grant?		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school and received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9642	3	5563
Amount received from Pell grant		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from Pell grant	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9644	1	5566
A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant(SEOG)		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school and received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9646	3	5567
Amount received from SEOG		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from SEOG	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9648	1	5570
A national direct student loan?		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9650	3	5571
Amount received from a national direct student loan		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from a national direct student loan	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9652	1	5574
A guaranteed student loan		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9654	3	5575
Amount received from a guaranteed student loan		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from a guaranteed student loan	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9656	1	5578
A JTPA training program		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9658	3	5579
Amount received from JTPA		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from JTPA	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9660	1	5582
Employer assistance		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9662	3	5583
Amount of employer assistance		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from employer	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance
D TM9664	1	5586
A fellowship or scholarship?		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance	
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable
V	1	.Received
D TM9666	3	5587
Amount of fellowship or scholarship		
U	Persons enrolled in other than public school who received fellowship or scholarship	
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance

DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM9668	1	5590	D TM-IFC6	1	5605
A tuition reduction?			Part C imputation flag #06		
U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance			Imputation flag for field 'TM9624'		
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Received	V	1	.Imputed
D TM9670	3	5591	D TM-IFC7	1	5606
Amount received from tuition reduction			Part C imputation flag #07		
U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received tuition reduction			Imputation flag for field 'TM9630'		
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance	V	0	.Not imputed
D TM9672	1	5594	V	1	.Imputed TM9630
Anything else (other than assistance from relatives and friends)?			D TM-IFC8	1	5607
U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance			Part C imputation flag #08		
V	0	.Not marked as received .or not applicable	Imputation flag for field 'TM9634'		
V	1	.Received	V	0	.Not imputed
D TM9674	3	5595	V	1	.Imputed TM9634
Amount of educational assistance from other sources			D TM-IFC9	1	5608
U Persons enrolled in other than public school who received educational assistance from other sources			Part C imputation flag #09		
V	0 - 100	.Percent of total assistance	Imputation flag for field 'TM9638'		
D TMETCNT	2	5598	V	0	.Not imputed
Number of items with data on this record			V	1	.Imputed TM9638
*****			D TM-IFC10	1	5609
* Part C - Imputation flags *			Part C imputation flag #10		
*****			Imputation flag for field 'TM9642'		
D TM-IFC1	1	5600	V	0	.Not imputed
Part C imputation flag #01			V	1	.Imputed TM9642
Imputation flag for field 'TM9612'			D TM-IFC11	1	5610
V	0	.Not imputed	Part C imputation flag #11		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation flag for field 'TM9646'		
D TM-IFC2	1	5601	V	0	.Not imputed
Part C imputation flag #02			V	1	.Imputed TM9646
Imputation flag for field 'TM9616'			D TM-IFC12	1	5611
V	0	.Not imputed	Part C imputation flag #12		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation flag for field 'TM9650'		
D TM-IFC3	1	5602	V	0	.Not imputed
Part C imputation flag #03			V	1	.Imputed TM9650
Imputation flag for field 'TM9618'			D TM-IFC13	1	5612
V	0	.Not imputed	Part C imputation flag #13		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation flag for field 'TM9654'		
D TM-IFC4	1	5603	V	0	.Not imputed
Part C imputation flag #04			V	1	.Imputed TM9654
Imputation flag for field 'TM9620'			D TM-IFC14	1	5613
V	0	.Not imputed	Part C imputation flag #14		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation flag for field 'TM9658'		
D TM-IFC5	1	5604	V	0	.Not imputed
Part C imputation flag #05			V	1	.Imputed TM9658
Imputation flag for field 'TM9622'			D TM-IFC15	1	5614
V	0	.Not imputed	Part C imputation flag #15		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation flag for field 'TM9662'		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed TM9662
			D TM-IFC16	1	5615
			Part C imputation flag #16		
			Imputation flag for field 'TM9666'		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed TM9666
			D TM-IFC17	1	5616
			Part C imputation flag #17		
			Imputation flag for field 'TM9670'		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed TM9670

SIPP TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM-IFC18 1 5617
 Part C imputation flag #18
 Imputation flag for field 'TM9674'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed TM9674

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TMTEDFIN 4 5618
 Total amount of educational assistance during
 the past year.
V 1 - 4000 .Amount of assistance
V 4500 .Amount from \$4000 - \$4999
V 5500 .Amount from \$5000 - \$5999
V 7000 .Amount \$6000 or more

D FILLER 3 5622

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1986 AND 1987 PANELS**

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the non-institutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions, original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 1 1986 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs/Energy Usage
7	Assets and Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Table 2 1987 Panel Topical Modules

Wave	Topical Module
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciency History Employment History Work Disability Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs
4	Assets and Liabilities Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income Educational Financing and Enrolment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

Month of Interview	Wave/Rotation	Reference Period																					
		4th Quarter (1985)			1st Quarter (1986)			2nd Quarter (1986)			3rd Quarter (1986)			4th Quarter (1986)			4th Quarter (1987)			1st Quarter (1988)			
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
Feb 86	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
June	2/2					X	X	X	X														
July	2/3						X	X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X											
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X										
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X									
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X								
.	.													.	.								
.	.													.	.								
.	.													.	.								
April 88	7/4																X	X	X	X			

Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1987 Panel

Reference Period

Month of Interview	Wave/Rotation	4th Quarter (1986)			1st Quarter (1987)			2nd Quarter (1987)			3rd Quarter (1987)			4th Quarter (1987)			1st Quarter (1989)			2nd Quarter (1989)			
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	
Feb 87	1/2	X	X	X	X																		
March	1/3		X	X	X	X																	
April	1/4			X	X	X	X																
May	1/1				X	X	X	X															
June	2/2					X	X	X	X														
July	2/3						X	X	X	X													
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X												
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X											
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X										
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X									
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X								
.																							
.																							
.																							
May 89	7/1																			X	X	X	X

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Estimation.

The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, each person received a base weight that accounted for following movers. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates¹ of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

Use of Weights.

Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

1. These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.

For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 8. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA. Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 8 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.

State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 8 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Nonsampling Variability.

Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

The following tables summarize information on household nonresponse for the interview months for Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 panels, respectively.

Table 5. 1986 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	Nonresponse Rate (%)
Feb. 1986	3200	3000	300	8
Mar. 1986	3100	2900	200	9
Apr. 1986	3100	2800	200	7
May 1986	3000	2800	200	7
	12,400	11,500	900	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Table 6. 1987 Panel: Sample Size, by Month and Interview Status

Household Units Eligible				
Month	Total	Interviewed	Noninterviewed	Nonresponse Rate (%)
Feb. 1987	3100	2900	200	7
Mar. 1987	3200	2900	200	7
Apr. 1987	3000	2900	200	6
May 1987	3200	3000	200	8
	12,500	11,700	800	

* Due to rounding of all numbers at 100, there are some inconsistencies. The percentage was calculated using unrounded numbers.

Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 19% at the end of Wave 5 of the 1986 Panel and to roughly 18% at the end of Wave 5 for the 1987 Panel. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates in the above tables.

The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2, rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 and rotations 2, 3, and 4 of Wave 4 were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis has not yet been completed so the affect on data quality is not yet known. Hence, caution should be used when interpreting analytical results, especially for Waves 2 through 4 of the 1986 panel. Again, this test was conducted in the 1986 panel only and will have no bearing on the 1987 Panel data.

Comparability With Other Statistics.

Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability.

Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals.

The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Hypothesis Testing.

Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference $X_A - X_B$, where X_A and X_B are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference $X_A - X_B$. Let that standard error be s_{DIFF} . If $X_A - X_B$ is between -1.6 times s_{DIFF} and $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, $X_A - X_B$ is smaller than -1.6 times s_{DIFF} or larger than $+1.6$ times s_{DIFF} , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates.

Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.

Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 9 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates in this file.

The factors provided in table 10 when multiplied by the base parameters for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and 10.623 , respectively.

For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and 42.492 , respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotation months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12.983 , respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 11 through 14 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 9. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Standard errors of estimated numbers.

The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9, and s is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 11 or 12. Alternatively, s_x may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 11 and 12 were calculated. Here x is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 9 and the appropriate general standard error from table 11 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.0 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 71,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean

A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right) s^2} \quad (3)$$

where y is the size of the base, s^2 is the estimated population variance of the item and b is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

The population variance s^2 may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume x_i is the value of the item for person i . To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into c intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval j are Z_{j-1} and Z_j , respectively. Each person is placed into one of c groups such that $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$.

The estimated population variance, s^2 , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where p_j is the estimated proportion of persons in group j , and $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$. The most representative value of the item in group j is assumed to be m_j . If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for m_c is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

The mean \bar{x} can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are n persons with the item of interest and w_i is the final weight for person i . The mean, \bar{x} , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

Illustration

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in table 7.

Table 7 Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Under- Total	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over	
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7	

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance, s^2 , is

$$s^2 = \left(\frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left(\frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 9, the estimated standard error of a mean \bar{x} is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$26$$

Standard error of an aggregate.

An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let y be the size of the base, s^2 be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and b be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b)(y)s^2} \quad (6)$$

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.

The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s_{(x,p)}$, of the estimated percentage p can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{7}$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate p .

In this formula, f is the appropriate "f" factor from table 9 and s is the standard error of the estimate from table 13 or 14. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \tag{8}$$

from which the standard errors in tables 13 and 14 were calculated. Here x is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate p .

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (x_A / x_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where x_A and x_N are aggregate money figures, \bar{x}_A and \bar{x}_N are mean money figures, and \hat{p}_A is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \right]}, \tag{9}$$

where s_p is the standard error of p_A , s_A is the standard error of \bar{x}_A and s_B is the standard error of \bar{x}_B . To calculate s_p , use formula 8. The standard errors of \bar{x}_N and \bar{x}_A may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \hat{p}_A , \bar{x}_N , and \bar{x}_A . If these correlations are positive, then formula 9 will tend to overestimate the true standard error. If they are negative, underestimates will tend to result.

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 9, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,565}{16,812,000} (6.7) (100-6.7)} \approx 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

Standard Error of a Difference.

The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient, r , between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If r is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters and factors from table 9 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product $1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200$. Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median.

The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[\left(\frac{\ln \left(\frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\ln \left(\frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right) \ln \left(\frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[\frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group,

A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X_{pN} falls.

N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2 , respectively.

exp refers to the exponential function and

Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to the same table 7. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using the formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 7 we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, $A_1 = \$2,000$, $A_2 = \$2,500$, $N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \cdot \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 7, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, A_1 , A_2 , N_1 , and N_2 are the same. We also decided to use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[\left(\frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \cdot \ln \left(\frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.

The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y} \right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_y}{y} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x} \right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where x and y are the means, and s_x and s_y are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by x and y are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 8. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	-	-
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3127
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0460
	Missouri	1.0758	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	-	-
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	-	-
	Wisconsin	1.0186	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0155
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	-	-
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	-	-
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

Table 9. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986+ Panels

<u>CHARACTERISTICS</u> ¹	a	b	f
PERSONS			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001481	25,213	.90
Male	-0.0003115	25,213	
Female	-0.0002620	25,213	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000504	8,596	.52
Male	-0.0001089	8,596	
Female	-0.0000961	8,596	
16+ Pension Plan ² (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000923	15,742	.71
Male	-0.0001947	15,742	
Female	-0.0001760	15,742	
All Others ² (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001356	31,260	1.00
Male	-0.0002804	31,260	
Female	-0.0002625	31,260	
Black			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0007740	21,506	.83
Male	-0.0016520	21,506	
Female	-0.0014560	21,506	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004192	11,565	.61
Male	-0.0009007	11,565	
Female	-0.0007839	11,565	
HOUSEHOLDS			
Total or White	-0.0001168	10,6231	.00
Black	-0.0007318	7,340	.83

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2. Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 10. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<u># of available rotation months</u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

1. The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	46	15,000	365
300	56	25,000	439
500	73	30,000	462
750	89	40,000	488
1,000	102	50,000	489
2,000	144	60,000	466
3,000	176	70,000	414
5,000	224	80,000	320
7,500	270	90,000	100
10,000	307		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond

**Table 12. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons
(Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹	Size of Estimate	Standard Error ¹
200	79	50,000	1,106
300	97	80,000	1,278
600	137	100,000	1,330
1,000	176	130,000	1,331
2,000	249	135,000	1,322
5,000	391	150,000	1,280
8,000	491	160,000	1,237
11,000	572	180,000	1,111
13,000	619	200,000	910
15,000	662	210,000	765
17,000	702	220,000	560
22,000	789		
26,000	849		
30,000	903		

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

SOURCE AND ACCURACY

Table 13 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
300	1.9	2.6	4.1	5.6	8.1	9.4
500	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
750	1.2	1.7	2.6	3.6	5.2	6.0
1,000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
2,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
3,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	3.0
5,000	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
7,500	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
10,000	0.3	0.46	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
15,000	0.26	0.37	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
25,000	0.21	0.29	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
30,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.56	0.8	0.9
40,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.7	0.8
50,000	0.15	0.20	0.32	0.44	0.6	0.7
60,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.66
80,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
90,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.54

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 14 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage ¹					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.9	5.5	8.6	11.9	17.1	19.8
300	3.2	4.5	7.0	9.7	14.0	16.1
600	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.8	10.0	11.4
1,000	1.8	2.5	3.9	5.3	7.7	8.8
2,000	1.2	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.4	6.3
5,000	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
6,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.1
11,000	0.53	0.75	1.2	1.6	2.3	2.7
13,000	0.49	0.69	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.5
17,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
22,000	0.38	0.53	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
26,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.0	1.5	1.7
30,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.4	1.6
50,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.3
80,000	0.20	0.28	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.0
100,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.8	0.9
130,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.77
220,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60

1. To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts

APPENDIX A-3

Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
Code

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except Biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

- Health Technologists and Technicians
- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)
- Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
- Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)
- Science Technicians
- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)
- Technicians, Except Health, Engineering, and Science
- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

	Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	Police and Detectives
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	Guards
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

	Food Preparation and Service Occupations
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	Health Service Occupations
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	Personal Service Occupations
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	Farm Occupations, Except Managerial
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	Related Agricultural Occupations
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
 - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
 - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
 - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
 - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
 - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
 - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
 - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
 - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
 - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
 - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
 - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
 - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
 - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
 - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
 - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
 - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
 - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
 - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
 - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
 - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
 - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
 - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
 - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
 - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
 - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
 - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
 - 544 Millwrights (6178)
 - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
 - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

- Supervisors, construction occupations
 - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
 - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
 - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
 - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
 - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	Precision Food Production Occupations
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	Plant and System Operators
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

	Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
	Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	Woodworking Machine Operators
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

- Printing Machine Operators
- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
 - 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
 - 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
 - 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)
- Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
 - 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
 - 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
 - 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
 - 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
 - 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
 - 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
 - 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)
- Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
 - 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
 - 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
 - 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
 - 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
 - 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
 - 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
 - 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
 - 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
 - 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
 - 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
 - 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
 - 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
 - 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
 - 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
 - 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
 - 779 Machine operators, not specified
- Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
 - 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
 - 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
 - 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
 - 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
 - 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
 - 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
 - 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
 - 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)
- Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
 - 797 Production testers (783)
 - 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
 - 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

- Motor Vehicle Operators
- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
 - 804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
 - 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
 - 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
 - 808 Bus drivers (8215)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 **Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)**
 - Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
 - Rail Transportation Occupations**
 - 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 - 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 - 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 - 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
 - Water Transportation Occupations**
 - 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 - 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 - 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 - 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators**
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 - Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
 - 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
 - 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
 - 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 - Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
 - 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
 - 876 Stevedores (8723)
 - 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
 - 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
 - 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
 - 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
 - 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
 - 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
 - 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
 - 905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ¹)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
 - 101 Dairy products (202)
 - 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
 - 110 Grain mill products (204)
 - 111 Bakery products (205)
 - 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
 - 120 Beverage industries (208)
 - 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
 - 122 Not specified food industries
 - 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
- ##### Textile mill products
- 132 Knitting mills (225)
 - 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 - 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 - 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 - 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

¹ See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
 - 310 Engines and turbines (351)
 - 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
 - 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
 - 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
 - 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
 - 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
 - 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
 - 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
 - 340 Household appliances (363)
 - 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
 - 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
 - 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
 - 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
 - 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
 - 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
 - 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
 - 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
 - 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
 - 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
 - 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
 - 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
 - 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
 - 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
 - 400 Railroads (40)
 - 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
 - 402 Taxicab service (412)
 - 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
 - 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
 - 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
 - 420 Water transportation (44)
 - 421 Air transportation (45)
 - 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
 - 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
 - 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
 - 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
 - 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
 - 460 Electric light and power (491)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments¹ establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)

- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)

8a What is your exact address?
House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification

Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP code _____

8b Is this also your mailing address? Yes No - Specify address
Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification

Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP code _____

8c Special place name

8d Type code _____ **8e** Sample number _____

OFFICE USE ONLY

11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD

11a Is this address within the limits of a city, town, or village?
1 Yes - What is the name?
2 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

11b Address: 1 Within a SFD PSU
2 In 24
3 25-49
4 50-74
5 75-100
6 100+ 441
R10
119 PSU

12 LAND USE
Follow instructions for box that is marked
1 URBAN - SKIP to item 13
2 RURAL - Reg. units and SP, PL units coded B5-NB in 94 - ASK item 12b
SP, PL units not coded B5-NB in 94 - Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13
3 Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation

12a During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?
1 Yes
2 No
3 NA

13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation

13a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM
Units:
1 In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual on the appropriate box in either 13c or 13d
2 NOT in a Special Place

13b ACCESS
1 Direct - Go to item 13c
2 Through another unit - Not a separate HU, coming with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.

13c HOUSING UNIT
1 House, apartment, flat
2 HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
3 HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4 HU, in rooming house
5 Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
6 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7 HU not specified above - Describe in notes

13d OTHER UNIT
8 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
11 OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes

14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE
ASK IF NOT APPLICABLE
How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?
1 Only OTHER units
2 Mobile home or trailer
3 One detached
4 One attached
5 Two
6 3-4
7 5-9
8 10-19
9 20-49
10 50 or more

15 TENURE
Are your living quarters -
1 Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
2 Rented for cash?
3 Occupied without payment of cash rent?

16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT
ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (Otherwise go to item 15a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address)
16a Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?
1 Yes - Go to item 15a page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address
2 No
3 DK

16b Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence?
1 Yes
2 No
3 DK

36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview

Wave	Code	If codes 06, 1E, or 22, specify	Verify for each wave assigned
1	(b)	(c)	37a Race of reference person Enter code from flashcard
2			37b Sex of reference person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female
3			37c Size of household children and adults

37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD

38 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS

Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits		Telephone calls		cc respondent person number	O - Obsvd	R - Rent	Appointment time and date NA - No appointment	Interviewer name
			Tally (d)	Total (e)	Tally (f)	Total (g)					
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

39 FUTURE CONTACTS - Read Flashcard F and H 39a - c. Verify and update for waves 2 - 8. If additional contacts required, use notes space on page 4.

39a What is your telephone number? Refused None

39b What is the best time to call or visit? a.m. p.m.

39c Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Relationship _____ Telephone number (include area code) _____

CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

Wave 1 interview status				Wave 2 - 8 interview status			
D1 - Interviewed	Type A - Noninterview	Type B - Noninterview	Type C - Noninterview	D1 - Interviewed	Type A - Noninterview	Type B - Noninterview	Type C - Noninterview
01 - No one home	02 - Temporarily absent	03 - Refused	04 - Unable to locate	05 - Other - Specify	06 - Interviewed	07 - No one home	08 - Temporarily absent
09 - Deceased	10 - Under construction, not ready to occupy	11 - Converted to single use (tenure change storage)	12 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent	13 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	14 - Refused	15 - Unable to locate	16 - Other - Specify
14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent	15 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	16 - Other - Specify	17 - Interviewed	18 - No one home	19 - Temporarily absent	20 - Refused	21 - Unable to locate
18 - Interviewed	19 - No one home	20 - Temporarily absent	21 - Refused	22 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	23 - Interviewed	24 - No one home	25 - Temporarily absent
22 - Interviewed	23 - No one home	24 - Temporarily absent	25 - Refused	26 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	27 - Interviewed	28 - No one home	29 - Temporarily absent
26 - Interviewed	27 - No one home	28 - Temporarily absent	29 - Refused	30 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	31 - Interviewed	32 - No one home	33 - Temporarily absent
30 - Interviewed	31 - No one home	32 - Temporarily absent	33 - Refused	34 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	35 - Interviewed	36 - No one home	37 - Temporarily absent
34 - Interviewed	35 - No one home	36 - Temporarily absent	37 - Refused	38 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	39 - Interviewed	40 - No one home	41 - Temporarily absent
38 - Interviewed	39 - No one home	40 - Temporarily absent	41 - Refused	42 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	43 - Interviewed	44 - No one home	45 - Temporarily absent
42 - Interviewed	43 - No one home	44 - Temporarily absent	45 - Refused	46 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	47 - Interviewed	48 - No one home	49 - Temporarily absent
46 - Interviewed	47 - No one home	48 - Temporarily absent	49 - Refused	50 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	51 - Interviewed	52 - No one home	53 - Temporarily absent
50 - Interviewed	51 - No one home	52 - Temporarily absent	53 - Refused	54 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	55 - Interviewed	56 - No one home	57 - Temporarily absent
54 - Interviewed	55 - No one home	56 - Temporarily absent	57 - Refused	58 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	59 - Interviewed	60 - No one home	61 - Temporarily absent
58 - Interviewed	59 - No one home	60 - Temporarily absent	61 - Refused	62 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	63 - Interviewed	64 - No one home	65 - Temporarily absent
62 - Interviewed	63 - No one home	64 - Temporarily absent	65 - Refused	66 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	67 - Interviewed	68 - No one home	69 - Temporarily absent
66 - Interviewed	67 - No one home	68 - Temporarily absent	69 - Refused	70 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	71 - Interviewed	72 - No one home	73 - Temporarily absent
70 - Interviewed	71 - No one home	72 - Temporarily absent	73 - Refused	74 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	75 - Interviewed	76 - No one home	77 - Temporarily absent
74 - Interviewed	75 - No one home	76 - Temporarily absent	77 - Refused	78 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	79 - Interviewed	80 - No one home	81 - Temporarily absent
78 - Interviewed	79 - No one home	80 - Temporarily absent	81 - Refused	82 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	83 - Interviewed	84 - No one home	85 - Temporarily absent
82 - Interviewed	83 - No one home	84 - Temporarily absent	85 - Refused	86 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	87 - Interviewed	88 - No one home	89 - Temporarily absent
86 - Interviewed	87 - No one home	88 - Temporarily absent	89 - Refused	90 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	91 - Interviewed	92 - No one home	93 - Temporarily absent
90 - Interviewed	91 - No one home	92 - Temporarily absent	93 - Refused	94 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	95 - Interviewed	96 - No one home	97 - Temporarily absent
94 - Interviewed	95 - No one home	96 - Temporarily absent	97 - Refused	98 - Moved out of country, no housing record for barracks	99 - Interviewed	100 - No one home	101 - Temporarily absent

B1-2

34a MOVERS

Person number(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Entire not moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked (M 34b)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street		
City	State	ZIP Code
Other identification	Wave move discovered	

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	State ZIP Code
Other identification	Wave move discovered

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	State ZIP Code
Other identification	Wave move discovered

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	State ZIP Code
Other identification	Wave move discovered

Person number(s)	New telephone number
New address - Number and street	
City	State ZIP Code
Other identification	Wave move discovered

34b Cont'd

OFFICE USE ONLY 0094

34b If entire household moves, try to determine:
 Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?
 Yes What is the name?
 No Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

36 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE

New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION						
	PSU (a)	Segment (b)	Serial (c)	Serial (d)	Sample designation (e)	Entry address ID (f)	Person number (g)
0056	0056	0080	0062	0084	0088	0088	0088
0070	0072	0074	0078	0078	0080	0082	0082
0084	0088	0088	0090	0092	0094	0098	0098
0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110	0110
0112	0114	0118	0118	0120	0122	0124	0124
0128	0128	0130	0132	0134	0138	0138	0138
0140	0142	0144	0148	0148	0150	0162	0162
0184	0188	0198	0180	0182	0184	0188	0188

CODES FOR 19b

- 0 Reference Person WITH relatives in household
- 01 Reference Person with NO relatives in household
- 02 Husband/Wife
- 03 Natural/adopted child
- 04 Stepchild
- 05 Foster child
- 06 Grandchild
- 07 Parent
- 08 Brother/Sister
- 09 Other relative of Reference Person
- 10 Non relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household
- 11 Partner/roommate
- 12 Non relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household

ENTERED CODES FOR 23

- Entered - This Wave
- 01 - Birth
- 02 - Marriage
- 03 - Other
- 14 - (Use only with Item 21d)
- 13 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves
- 15 - From Institution
- 17 - From Armed Forces barracks
- 18 - From outside the country
- 19 - Due to separation or divorce
- Entered - Should have been coded in a previous wave
- 21 - Birth
- 22 - Marriage
- 23 - Other
- 24 - Sample person added June - September 1987 interviews
- 38 - From Institution
- 37 - From Armed Forces barracks
- 38 - From outside the country
- 39 - Due to separation or divorce

LEFT CODES FOR 23

- Left - This Wave
- 05 - Deceased
- 06 - Institutionalized
- 07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks
- 08 - Moved outside of country
- 09 - Separation or divorce
- 10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person
- 11 - Other
- 12 - Use this code if instructed by your office
- 99 - Listed in error
- Left - Should have been coded in a previous wave
- 25 - Deceased
- 26 - Institutionalized
- 27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks
- 28 - Moved outside of country
- 29 - Separation or divorce
- 30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person
- 31 - Other

CODES FOR 30

- 01 - German
- 02 - English
- 03 - Irish
- 04 - French
- 05 - Italian
- 06 - Scottish
- 07 - Polish
- 08 - Dutch
- 09 - Swedish
- 10 - Norwegian
- 11 - Russian
- 12 - Ukrainian
- 13 - Welsh
- 14 - Mexican-American
- 15 - Chicano
- 16 - Mexican
- 17 - Puerto Rican
- 18 - Cuban
- 19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking)
- 20 - Other Spanish
- 21 - Afro Amer. (Black or Negro)
- 30 - Another group not listed
- 19 - Don't know

CODES FOR 29

- 1 - White
 - 2 - Black
 - 3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 - 4 - Asian or Pacific Islander
 - 5 - Other Specify below
- | | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Person No | Specify race |
| | |
- CODES FOR 32b**
 If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2".
- 1 - Vietnam Era (Aug '64 - April '75)
 - 2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan '55)
 - 3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47)
 - 4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18)
 - 5 - May 1975 to August 1980
 - 6 - September 1980 or later
 - 7 - Other Service (All other periods)

013

Additional Contact Persons and Notes (Include name, address, telephone number, relationship to sample person, and sample person's name)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Reference List.

C O L	40 Person number									41 Name									C O L	40 Person number									41 Name									C O L	40 Person number									41 Name																			
	Respondent person number									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Respondent person number									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Respondent person number									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Respondent person number									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7
EMPLOYMENT																		EMPLOYMENT																		EMPLOYMENT																															
Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Job I.D.	42 NAME OF EMPLOYER									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8														
1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Bus I.D.	43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8														
1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
INTERVIEW STATUS																		INTERVIEW STATUS																		INTERVIEW STATUS																															
Line No.	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	Line No.	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS									W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8														
0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
INCOME																		INCOME																		INCOME																															
Line No.	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-50)									Mark box only if indicated on ISS									Line No.	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-50)									Mark box only if indicated on ISS									Line No.	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-50)									Mark box only if indicated on ISS																			
3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	4										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
5										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
6										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	6										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
7										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	7										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
8										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	8										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
9										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	9										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
10	46 ASSETS (100-150)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	46 ASSETS (100-150)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	46 ASSETS (100-150)									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
11										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	11										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
12										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
13										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	13										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
14										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	14										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
15										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	15										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
16										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	16										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
17	47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	17	47 SPECIAL INDICATORS									<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
18										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	18										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
19										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	19										<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														

B-4

FORM SIPP-7500
12-84

NOTICE — Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law (Title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION 1987 PANEL WAVE 5 QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Book	2. (cc 1) R.O. code	3a. (cc 2) PSU Segment Serial Sample digit	Check b. (cc 3) Add ID
6	07	07	07

4. (cc 17)
a. Entry Add. ID _____
c. Name (cc 19a)
First _____
Middle initial _____

b. PERSON
Number (cc 18) _____
Middle initial _____

5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card
a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____
b. Date of birth (cc 24) _____
Month Day Year
c. Sex code (cc 28) _____
d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____

6. Interviewer identification
Code Name

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
 Self
 Proxy _____
Enter person number } **SKIP to 8**

b. Noninterview
 Type Z refusal
 Type Z other

CHECK ITEM N1 Does ...'s person number begin with a "5"?

PGM 71 1 Yes
0900 2 No — *SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2*

8. Date of interview for this person
 _____ Month _____ Day } *Fill start time in item 9a, then go to introduction*

CHECK ITEM N2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901 1 Yes — *SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2.*
 2 No

9a. Interview time for this person:

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.
Finish time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person _____ Minutes

13a. On March 31, 1987, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)

0914 1 Yes x1 DK } *SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2*
 2 No — *SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2* x2 Ref.

10a. Interviewer edit time

Start time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.
Finish time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.

b. Total interviewer edit time _____ Minutes

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1987?

0918 1 Armed Forces barracks 3 Nonhousehold setting
 2 Outside the United States

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.
Finish time →	_____ a.m. / _____ p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription _____ Minutes

NOTES

INTRODUCTION

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during _____ and _____.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. **GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.**

12. Phone interview — *Specify reason* _____

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? PGW 7
 Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm. 1000 1 Yes – Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and "SKIP to 2"
 2 No

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job? 1002 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 3a

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. 1004 x5 ALL
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1006	<input type="checkbox"/> 1018	<input type="checkbox"/> 1030
<input type="checkbox"/> 1008	<input type="checkbox"/> 1020	<input type="checkbox"/> 1032
<input type="checkbox"/> 1010	<input type="checkbox"/> 1022	<input type="checkbox"/> 1034
<input type="checkbox"/> 1012	<input type="checkbox"/> 1024	<input type="checkbox"/> 1036
<input type="checkbox"/> 1014	<input type="checkbox"/> 1026	<input type="checkbox"/> 1038
<input type="checkbox"/> 1016	<input type="checkbox"/> 1028	<input type="checkbox"/> 1040

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered? 1042 1 Yes – SKIP to 3a
 2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? 1044
 Mark (X) only one.

- 1 Already had a job
- 2 Temporary illness
- 3 School
- 4 Other – Specify

3a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... do any work at all that earned some money? 1046 1 Yes – Mark "55" on ISS
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R2

b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work? 1048 1 Last month
1050 2 2 months ago
1052 3 3 months ago
1054 4 4 months ago
 Mark (X) all that apply.

CHECK ITEM R2 1055 Refer to item 2a above.
 Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?
 1 Yes – SKIP to 9a, page 4
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? 1056 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 6a
Note that the person did not have to work each week.

5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period? 1058 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 8a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. 1060 x5 ALL
 Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1062	<input type="checkbox"/> 1074	<input type="checkbox"/> 1086
<input type="checkbox"/> 1064	<input type="checkbox"/> 1076	<input type="checkbox"/> 1088
<input type="checkbox"/> 1066	<input type="checkbox"/> 1078	<input type="checkbox"/> 1090
<input type="checkbox"/> 1068	<input type="checkbox"/> 1080	<input type="checkbox"/> 1092
<input type="checkbox"/> 1070	<input type="checkbox"/> 1082	<input type="checkbox"/> 1094
<input type="checkbox"/> 1072	<input type="checkbox"/> 1084	<input type="checkbox"/> 1096

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks? 1098
 Mark (X) only one.

- 1 On layoff
- 2 Own illness
- 3 On vacation
- 4 Bad weather
- 5 Labor dispute
- 6 New job to begin within 30 days
- 7 Other – Specify

} SKIP to 8a, page 4

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY

SHOW FLASHCARD J

6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1100	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1112	7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1124	13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1102	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1114	8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1126	14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1104	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1115	9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1128	15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1106	4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1118	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1130	16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1108	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1120	11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1132	17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1110	6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1122	12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1134	18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

Yes
 No — SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1138	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1150	7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1162	13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1140	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1152	8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1164	14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1142	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1154	9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1166	15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1144	4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1156	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1168	16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1146	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1158	11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1170	17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1148	6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1160	12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1172	18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1 On layoff
 2 Own illness
 3 On vacation
 4 Bad weather
 5 Labor dispute
 6 New job to begin within 30 days
 7 Other — Specify

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

Yes
 No — SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1178	x5 All weeks without a job				
<input type="checkbox"/> 1180	1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1192	7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1204	13
<input type="checkbox"/> 1182	2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1194	8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1206	14
<input type="checkbox"/> 1184	3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1196	9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1208	15
<input type="checkbox"/> 1186	4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1199	10	<input type="checkbox"/> 1210	16
<input type="checkbox"/> 1188	5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200	11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1212	17
<input type="checkbox"/> 1190	6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1202	12	<input type="checkbox"/> 1214	18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

Yes — Skip to 7e
 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1 Already had a job
 2 Temporary illness
 3 School
 4 Other — Specify

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

Yes — Mark "55" on ISS
 No — SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

<input type="checkbox"/> 1222	1 Last month
<input type="checkbox"/> 1224	2 2 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/> 1226	3 3 months ago
<input type="checkbox"/> 1228	4 4 months ago

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did ... usually work per week? 1230 _____ Hours per week
 None } SKIP to Check Item R4
 DK }

CHECK ITEM R3 Refer to item 8a. Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week? 1231 Yes
 No – SKIP to 8c

8b. Did ... work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness. 1232 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item R4

c. How many weeks did ... work fewer than 35 hours in the months of _____, _____, and _____? 1233 All
1234 _____ Weeks Last month
1235 _____ Weeks 2 months ago
1236 _____ Weeks 3 months ago
1237 _____ Weeks 4 months ago

d. What was the main reason ... worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks? 1238 Could not find a full-time job
 Wanted to work part time
 Health condition or disability
 Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours
 Slack work or material shortage
 Other – Specify _____
Mark (X) only one.

CHECK ITEM R4 Refer to item 8a, page 2. The response to item 8a is 1239 Yes (or blank)
 No – SKIP to Check Item R5

9a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any State unemployment compensation payments? 1240 Yes – Mark "5" on ISS
 No – SKIP to Check Item R5

b. During this period, did ... also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)? 1242 Yes – Mark "6" on ISS
 No

CHECK ITEM R5 Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS? 1244 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item R6

10. During this 4-month period did ... receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury? 1246 Yes – Mark "10" on ISS
 No

CHECK ITEM R6 Was an interview obtained for ... last reference period (cc items 44 – 47)? 1248 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6

CHECK ITEM R7 Are any income types listed in the Income Roster (item 11b)? 1250 Yes
 No – SKIP to 12a

NOTES

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

11 a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during the period 8 months ago through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? AsR 11c

1251 Yes
 No – Review problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 – 56)

Line No.	Income type	Income code	This reference period		Previous reference period	
			(4)	(4)	Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1		1252	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1254 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1255 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1256	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1258 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1259 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1262 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1263 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1266 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1267 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1270 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1271 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1274 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1275 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1278 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1279 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1282 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark ISS 1283 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C. At any time during the past 4 months, that is _____, and _____, did . . . get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)? 1284

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286 Social Security – Mark "1" on ISS
 1288 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) – Mark "3" on ISS
 1290 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) – Mark "8" on ISS
 1292 Anything else – Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify _____
 1294

13a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)? 1296

1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R8

b. What was the source of this income?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
 1300 Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS
 1302 Worker's Compensation – Mark "10" on ISS
 1304 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own – Mark "13" on ISS
 1306 Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS
 1308 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
 1310 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS
 1312 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS
 1314 State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
 1316 Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
 1318 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS
 1320 Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" – Mark ISS.
 1322

CHECK ITEM R8

Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . on cc item 47?

1324 Yes – Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
 No

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is ... Disabled (code 171) marked for ... on cc item 47?	1326	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 13a page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 23a page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	1330	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? <i>Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)</i>	1336	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ Percent } Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201" <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0% <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "8" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) – <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	1346	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired? <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child? <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 16a
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "1" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "3" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "4" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17d

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>17c. What kind of retirement income? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1364 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p>1366 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p>1368 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p>1370 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p>1372 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS</p> <p>1374 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p>1376 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p>1378 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — <i>Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"</i> — Mark ISS.</p> <p>1380 _____</p>
<p>d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</p>	<p>1382 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "36" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R16 Is ... 70 years of age or over?</p>	<p>1384 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?</p>	<p>1386 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "71" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R17</p>
<p>b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</p>	<p>1388 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }</p>
<p>c. What kind of income? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1390 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS</p> <p>1392 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS</p> <p>1394 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>1396 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS</p> <p>1398 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS</p> <p>1400 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS</p> <p>1402 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS</p> <p>1406 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS</p> <p>1408 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS</p> <p>1410 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK — <i>Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38"</i> — Mark ISS.</p> <p>1412 _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R17 Refer to cc item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p>1414 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — SKIP to 20</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18</p>
<p>19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</p>	<p>1416 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. }</p>
<p>20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?</p>	<p>1418 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed — SKIP to 22a</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R21</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R18 Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p>1420 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R19</p>
<p>21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)</p>	<p>1422 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "28" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked in item 20?	1424	1 Yes 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any pensions or annuities as a widower (or other than Social Security)?	1426	1 Yes 2 No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 DK }
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K) Mark (X) all that apply.	1428	1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement – Mark "2" on ISS
		1430	2 Veterans Compensation or pension – Mark "8" on ISS
		1432	3 Black Lung payments – Mark "9" on ISS
		1434	4 Pension from company or union – Mark "30" on ISS
		1436	5 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension – Mark "31" on ISS
		1438	6 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) – Mark "32" on ISS
		1440	7 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement – Mark "33" on ISS
		1442	8 State government pension – Mark "34" on ISS
		1444	9 Local government pension – Mark "35" on ISS
		1446	10 income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities – Mark "36" on ISS
		1448	11 Payments from estate or trust – Mark "37" on ISS
		1450	12 Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" – Mark ISS
		1452	
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in item 22b?	1454	1 Yes 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did . . . 's late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456	1 Yes, in the service 4 Yes, from service-related injury 5 No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is . . . 65 years of age or over?	1458	1 Yes – SKIP to 23a 2 No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does . . . have a work disability?	1460	1 Yes 2 No – SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L). Was . . . covered by Medicare?	1462	1 Yes – Mark "172" on ISS 2 No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 DK }
b.	May I see . . . 's Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464	1466
		1468	TYPE OF COVERAGE 1 Hospital only (Type A) 2 Medical only (Type B) 3 Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 Card not available – ASK 23c
c.	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with . . . 's Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	1470	1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 2 2 No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does . . . 's Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472	1 Yes 2 No x1 DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474	1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item R25 2 No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is . . . 18 years of age or over?	1476	1 Yes 2 No – SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1478	1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item R26 2 No
24.	Was . . . authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480	1 Yes – Mark "27" on ISS 2 No

Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1482	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to Check Item R27																		
25a.	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R27																		
	b. What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	<input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" – Mark ISS																		
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" code 173, marked for ... on cc item 47?	1500	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 26a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
	<i>(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)</i> 26a. During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
	<i>(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)</i> b. According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
CHECK ITEM R28	<i>Refer to cc item 27.</i> Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R29																		
26c.	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R29																		
	d. Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> All children OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%; text-align: center;">Person No.</th> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:80%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1512</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1514</td> <td></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1516</td> <td></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1518</td> <td></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1520</td> <td></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.		Name	1512		_____	1514		_____	1516		_____	1518		_____	1520		_____
Person No.		Name																			
1512		_____																			
1514		_____																			
1516		_____																			
1518		_____																			
1520		_____																			
CHECK ITEM R29	Was ... or any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1524	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a																		
26e.	Was ... (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1528	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> No																		
	f. In which months was ... (and) ...'s children) covered? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	1528 1530 1532 1534	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago																		
NOTES																					

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p> <p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p>	<p>1536</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27c <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																								
<p>b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p>	<p>1537</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R30</p>																								
<p>c. Did ... have a plan in ...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>1538</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27e <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																								
<p>d. In which months did ... have a plan? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p>1540 1542 1544 1546</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																								
<p>e. Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</p>	<p>1548</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27g</p>																								
<p>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</p>	<p>1550</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Part <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>																								
<p>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	<p>1552</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Individual — SKIP to Check item R30 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>																								
<p>h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p>	<p>1554</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																								
<p>i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>	<p>1556 1558 1560 1562 1564 1566</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:60%;">Person No</th> <th style="width:30%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>		Person No	Name	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Person No	Name																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
<p>CHECK ITEM R30</p>	<p>Refer to item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	<p>1568</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32</p>																							
<p>CHECK ITEM R31</p>	<p>Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>	<p>1570</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27k</p>																							
<p>27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan — is that correct?</p>	<p>1572</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																								
<p>k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	<p>1574 1576 1578 1580 1582 1584 1586</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> All children</p> <p>OR</p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;"></th> <th style="width:60%;">Person No</th> <th style="width:30%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> <tr><td>_____</td><td>_____</td><td>_____</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p>		Person No	Name	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Person No	Name																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
_____	_____	_____																								
<p>CHECK ITEM R32</p>	<p>Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (Item 28b)?</p>	<p>1588</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 29a</p>																							

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had ... **1589** Yes No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b column 15 } ASK 28b

Read asset types in 28b column 2 during the period 18 months ago through 5 months ago. Was this information recorded correctly?

b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100 — 150) 1741

1	2	3	4	Previous reference period	
				5	6
1		1590	1592	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1593	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1597	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1601	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1605	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1609	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1613	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1617	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1621	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>

c. At any time during the past 4 months, that is ... and ... did ... still own (have) ... assets in 28b column 2?

MARK X APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28c COLUMN 4 FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD)

1622 Yes No Don't Know Ref } SKIP to 30a

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1626** Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
- 1628** Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
- 1630** Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
- 1632** Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts) — Mark "103" on ISS
- 1636** Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
- 1638** U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
- 1640** Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
- 1642** Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
- 1644** U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "114" on ISS
- 1646** Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify ↓
- 1648** Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
- 1650** Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
- 1652** Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
- 1654** Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify ↓

NOTES

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	1656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
<p>b. During which months was . . . enrolled? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1658 1660 1662 1664 1666	<input type="checkbox"/> All months <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
<p>c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled? <i>(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</i></p>	1668	<input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1 — 8 <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9 — 12 } SKIP to Check Item R33 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
<p>31a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</p>	1670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R33
<p>b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1672 1674 1676 1678 1680 1682 1684 1686 1688 1690 1692	<input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill — Mark "40" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veteran's Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) — Mark "41" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study — Mark "175" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant — Mark "176" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) — Mark "177" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) — Mark "178" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan — Mark "179" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training — Mark "180" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance — Mark "181" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship Scholarship — Mark "182" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid — Mark "183" on ISS
<p>CHECK ITEM R33 Refer to cc item 26a Is code 2 (Married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R34
<p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p> <p>32. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	1696	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p>CHECK ITEM R34 Are any income types, (1 — 56) assets, (100 — 150), "Worked" (170) or "Other educational assistance" (ISS codes 175 — 183) marked on the ISS?</p>	1698	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 34a
<p>33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from — (Read all items coded 1 — 56, 100 — 150, 170, and 175 — 183 that are marked on the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
<p>b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 34b <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item E1
<p>34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
<p>b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?</p>	1706 1708 1710	<p align="center"><i>Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.</i></p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM E1	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?	1712	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>
	1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	1714	<input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only – <i>SKIP to Statement B page 18</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
	b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?	1716	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM E2	Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in 1a?	1718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>

STATEMENT A → ... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1(Continued)

8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT	INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
<p>The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.</p> <p>What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?</p> <p>FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)</p> <p>NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.</p>	<p>LAST MONTH</p> <p>\$ _____ 00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ 00</p> <hr/> <p>2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>\$ _____ 00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ 00</p> <hr/> <p>3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>\$ _____ 00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ 00</p> <hr/> <p>4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>\$ _____ 00</p> <p>Total \$ _____ 00</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a? <input type="checkbox"/> 2040 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a</p>	
<p>8b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>9a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item E5 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM E5 Number of employers in item 1b, page 13?</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 2048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer – SKIP to Check Item E8, page 17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more employers</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)	
Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2	
10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period? <i>If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.</i>	PGM 8 Employer name _____ _____
CHECK ITEM E6 Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	PGM 8 Employer ID No. _____ _____
CHECK ITEM E6.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 10c
10b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 11a
c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)? For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	PGM 8 _____ _____
ASK OR VERIFY – d. Is it mainly –	PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job? For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	PGM 8 _____ _____
f. What were ...'s main activities or duties? For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	PGM 8 _____ _____
ASK OR VERIFY – g. Was ... an employee of –	PGM 8 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? <input type="checkbox"/> State government? <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E8
11a. ASK OR VERIFY – Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?	PGM 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?	FROM _____ Month _____ Day _____ TO _____ Month _____ Day
CHECK ITEM E6.2 Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	PGM 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12
11c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (name of employer)?	PGM 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason
12. ASK OR VERIFY – How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?	PGM 7 _____ Hours <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK
13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?	PGM 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 15
14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?	PGM 7 \$ _____ <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E8
15. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?	PGM 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)

16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
		LAST MONTH	
	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
2132	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		Total \$ _____	.00
		2 MONTHS AGO	
	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
2134	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		Total \$ _____	.00
		3 MONTHS AGO	
	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
2136	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		Total \$ _____	.00
		4 MONTHS AGO	
	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
2138	\$ _____	\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		\$ _____	.00
		Total \$ _____	.00

CHECK ITEM E7 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a? **2140** 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 17a

16b. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) **2142** 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b
2 No

17a. On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union? **2144** 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8
2 No

b. Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract? **2146** 1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM E8 Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13? **2148** 1 Yes – Read Statement B
2 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B → You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1 a.	What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm? <i>If ... was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 21. If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.</i>	PGM 8 2200	Business name _____
CHECK ITEM S1	Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	PGM 8 2201	Business ID No _____
CHECK ITEM S1.1	Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	PGM 8 2202	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c
1 b.	Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?	PGM 8 2203	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1g
c.	What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2204	_____
d.	Is it mainly –	PGM 8 2206	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
e.	What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 8 220F	_____
f.	What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2210	_____
g.	How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2212	_____ Hours 1 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
2.	Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	2214	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 1c x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM S2	Have questions 3 – 5b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2216	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.	What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i>	2218	_____ Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
4 a.	Was ...'s business incorporated?	2220	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 5a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b.	Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2222	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership
5 a.	Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2224	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 6a
b.	Which members?		Person No _____ Name _____ 2226 _____ 2228 _____ 2230 _____
6 a.	Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2232	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b.	Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2234	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM S3	Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?	2236	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S5

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.		INTERVIEWER USE ONLY
<p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p>	<p align="center">LAST MONTH</p> <p>2238 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">2 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2240 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">3 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>2242 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> <hr/> <p align="center">4 MONTHS AGO</p> <p>22-4 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>	<p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</p>
CHECK ITEM S4	Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?	<p>2246 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5</p>
8.	If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)	<p>2248 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CHECK ITEM S5	Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?	<p>2250 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
CHECK ITEM S6	Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?	<p>2252 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
9a.	Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?	<p>2254 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11</p>
b.	What was the net profit or loss?	<p>2256 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>2258 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box. } SKIP to 11</p>
10.	About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?	<p>2260 \$ _____ .00</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
11.	Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?	<p>2262 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<p>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm? <i>If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross income.</i></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Business name _____</p> <p align="right">2300 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S7 Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Business ID No _____</p> <p align="right">2301 _____</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S7.1 Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12c</p> <p align="right">2302 _____</p>								
<p>12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12g</p> <p align="right">2303 _____</p>								
<p>C. What kind of business was this?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 _____</p> <p align="right">2304 _____</p>								
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i></p> <p>d. Is it mainly –</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p> <p align="right">2306 _____</p>								
<p>e. What kind of work was ... doing?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 _____</p> <p align="right">2308 _____</p>								
<p>f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 _____</p> <p align="right">2310 _____</p>								
<p>g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 _____ Hours</p> <p align="right">2312 _____</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p align="right">2314 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S8 Have questions 14 – 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p align="right">2316 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	<p align="right">2318 _____ Employees</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</p>	<p align="right">2320 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</p>	<p align="right">2322 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>								
<p>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</p>	<p align="right">2324 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p>								
<p>b. Which members?</p>	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Person No</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2326 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2328 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2330 _____</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No	Name	2326 _____	_____	2328 _____	_____	2330 _____	_____
Person No	Name								
2326 _____	_____								
2328 _____	_____								
2330 _____	_____								
<p>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</p>	<p align="right">2332 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</p>	<p align="right">2334 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>								
<p>CHECK ITEM S9 Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p align="right">2336 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check item S11</p>								

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
TOTAL \$ _____ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
TOTAL \$ _____ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
TOTAL \$ _____ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
 \$ _____ 00
TOTAL \$ _____ 00

CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

- 2346** 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check item S11

19. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

- 2348** 1 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 20.
 Is this business incorporated?

- 2350** 1 Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

- 2352** 1 Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

- 2354** 1 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit or loss?

2356 \$ _____ 00

- 2358** x4 Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$ _____ 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

AMOUNTS - PART A

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) <i>(Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</i> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i>		Income code: <input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="3000"/> Name of income type: _____
CHECK ITEM A1	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (ISS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A2	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a
CHECK ITEM A3	Is . . . married?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A4	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did . . . receive any <i>(Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</i> NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did . . . receive <i>in (Read each month) marked "Yes" in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</i>
(Last month)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3016 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3020 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3024 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3028 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A5	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES		

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
3036		
3038		
3040		
3042		
3044		
3046		
3048		
3050		
3052		
3054		

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "8"? **3056** 1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **3080** 1 Yes } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2 No }
x1 DK }

CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period? **3062** 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2 No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) **3064** 1 Blue
2 Buff
3 Direct Deposit:
4 Other
x1 DK

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **3066** 1 First
2 Third
3 Other
x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **3068** 1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
(Last month) 3070 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3072 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) 3074 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3076 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) 3078 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3080 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) 3082 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3084 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? **3086** 1 Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2 No

AMOUNTS - PART A

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3088	_____	_____
3090	_____	_____
3092	_____	_____
3094	_____	_____
3096	_____	_____
3098	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3100** Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3102	_____	_____
3104	_____	_____
3106	_____	_____
3108	_____	_____
3110	_____	_____
3112	_____	_____
3114	_____	_____
3116	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	3122 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3124 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	3126 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3128 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	3130 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3132 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	3134 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3136 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3138** Last month
3140 2 months ago
3142 3 months ago
3144 4 months ago
 Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
3146	_____	_____
3148	_____	_____
3150	_____	_____
3152	_____	_____
3154	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) ...
 Read name of income type during the 4-month period.
 Read ... was authorized to receive ... if asking about Food Stamps – code 27

Income type: _____ Name of income type: _____

3200 _____

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code.

3202

ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 27
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 27
 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53 or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to item 27.
 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

3204

Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?

3206

Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?

3208

Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married?

3210

Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?

3212

Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

3214

Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45
 No

5a. Did ... receive any ... Read name of income type in ...
 Read each month?
 NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did ... receive in ... (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

Last month) _____

3216

Yes
 No
 DK

3218 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

2 months ago) _____

3220

Yes
 No
 DK

3222 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

3 months ago) _____

3224

Yes
 No
 DK

3226 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

4 months ago) _____

3228

Yes
 No
 DK

3230 \$ _____ .00

x1 DK
 x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code.

3232

ISS code 1 or 2 – Check Item A7
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

3234

Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?		
	3236	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	3238	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3240	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	3242	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3244	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	3246	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3248	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	3250	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3252	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	3254	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A6 is this ISS code "811"?	3255	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3260	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<i>SHOW FLASHCARD O!</i>	3264	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3266	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
CHECK ITEM A7 Refer to item 2, page 25. Were Social Security Railroad Retirement payments received especially for ...'s children?	3268	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
(Last month) ...	3270	3272 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) ...	3274	3276 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) ...	3278	3280 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) ...	3282	3284 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3286	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56; (Continued))

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3288	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3290	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3292	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3294	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3296	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3298	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3300 Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3302	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3304	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3306	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3308	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3310	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3312	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3314	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3316	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month?)	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 3322 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3324 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3326 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3328 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3330 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3332 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
4 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3334 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3336 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month?) 3338 Last month
 3340 2 months ago
 Mark (X) all that apply. 3342 3 months ago
 3344 4 months ago

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3346	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3348	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3350	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3352	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3354	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period. Income code _____ Name of income type _____
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.) **3400** _____

CHECK ITEM A1 **3402** *Mark (X) income type code.*
 1 ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)
 2 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 30
 3 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 30
 4 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 5 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 **3404** *Refer to cc item 27.*
 Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? **3406**
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **3408**
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 **3410** *Is . . . married?*
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? **3412**
 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 **3414** *Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?*
 1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?
 NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

(Last month) **3416** 1 Yes **3418** \$ _____ . **00**
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

2 months ago **3420** 1 Yes **3422** \$ _____ . **00**
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

3 months ago **3424** 1 Yes **3426** \$ _____ . **00**
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

4 months ago **3428** 1 Yes **3430** \$ _____ . **00**
 2 No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 **3432** *Mark (X) income type code.*
 1 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
 2 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? **3434**
 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 2 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person ID	Name
3436	
3438	
3440	
3442	
3444	
3446	
3448	
3450	
3452	
3454	

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "B"? **3456** Yes No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **3460** Yes No DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for item 45 last reference period? **3462** Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8 No

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.) **3464** Blue Buff Direct Deposit Other DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **3466** First Third Other DK

CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **3468** Yes No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
(Last month) 3470 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3472 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) 3474 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3476 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) 3478 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3480 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) 3482 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3484 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? **3486** Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
<u>3498</u>	_____
<u>3490</u>	_____
<u>3492</u>	_____
<u>3494</u>	_____
<u>3496</u>	_____
<u>3498</u>	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45.

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3500 Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
<u>3502</u>	_____
<u>3504</u>	_____
<u>3506</u>	_____
<u>3508</u>	_____
<u>3510</u>	_____
<u>3512</u>	_____
<u>3514</u>	_____
<u>3516</u>	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month <u>3522</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<u>3524</u> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago <u>3526</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<u>3528</u> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago <u>3530</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<u>3532</u> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) <u>3534</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<u>3536</u> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3538 Last month
3540 2 months ago
3542 3 months ago
3544 4 months ago
 Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
<u>3546</u>	_____
<u>3548</u>	_____
<u>3550</u>	_____
<u>3552</u>	_____
<u>3554</u>	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) ...
Read name of income type, during the 4-month period.
Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.

Income code: 3600 Name of income type: _____

CHECK ITEM A1 *Mark (X) income type code.* **3602**

1. ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR).
 2. ISS code 25 (WIC) – *SKIP to 13a, page 33*
 3. ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – *SKIP to 11a, page 33*
 4. ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – *SKIP to Check Item A4*
 5. Other ISS codes – *SKIP to 5a*

CHECK ITEM A2 *Refer to cc item 27.* **3604**

1. Yes
 2. No – *SKIP to Check Item A3*

Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children? **3606**

1. Yes
 2. No – *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **3608**

1. Yes
 2. No – *SKIP to 9a*

CHECK ITEM A3 *Is ... married?* **3610**

1. Yes
 2. No – *SKIP to 5a*

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse? **3612**

1. Yes
 2. No – *SKIP to 5a*

CHECK ITEM A4 *Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?* **3614**

1. Yes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 2. No

5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?

5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

Last month: **3616** 1. Yes **3618** \$ _____ .00
 2. No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

2 months ago: **3620** 1. Yes **3622** \$ _____ .00
 2. No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

3 months ago: **3624** 1. Yes **3626** \$ _____ .00
 2. No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

(4 months ago): **3628** 1. Yes **3630** \$ _____ .00
 2. No x1 DK
 x1 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 *Mark (X) income type code.* **3632**

1. ISS code 1 or 2 – *SKIP to Check Item A7*
 2. ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 3. All other income codes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments? **3634**

1. Yes – *SKIP to Check Item A6*
 2. No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3636	_____
3638	_____
3640	_____
3642	_____
3644	_____
3646	_____
3648	_____
3650	_____
3652	_____
3654	_____

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "B" ? **3656** 1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **3660** 1 Yes } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2 No }
x1 DK }

CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period? **3662** 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2 No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) **3664** 1 Blue
2 Buff
3 Direct Deposit
4 Other
x1 DK

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **3666** 1 First
2 Third
3 Other
x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to item 2, page 31. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **3668** 1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
(Last month) ... 3670 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3672 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) ... 3674 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3676 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) ... 3678 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3680 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) ... 3682 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3684 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? **3686** 1 Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2 No

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

Person No.	Name
3688	
3690	
3692	
3694	
3696	
3698	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? 3700

1 Yes – *SKIP to 12a*
 2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3702	
3704	
3706	
3708	
3710	
3712	
3714	
3716	

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

(Last month) ...	3722	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?	3724	\$	00
2 months ago ...	3726	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3728	\$	00
3 months ago ...	3730	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3732	\$	00
4 months ago ...	3734	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3736	\$	00

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? 3738

1 Last month
 2 2 months ago
 3 3 months ago
 4 4 months ago

3740
 3742
 3744

Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No.	Name
3746	
3748	
3750	
3752	
3754	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) ...
 Read name of income type during the 4-month period.
 Read ... was authorized to receive ... asking about Food Stamps ... code 27

CHECK ITEM A1 Mark (X) income type code 3802

ISS Code 1 or 2 – *SKIP*
 ISS code 25 (WIC) – *SKIP to 13a, page 36*
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – *SKIP to 11a, page 36*
 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 55 – *SKIP to Check Item A4*
 Other ISS codes – *SKIP to 5a*

CHECK ITEM A2 Refer to item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18? 3804

Yes
 No – *SKIP to Check Item A3*

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children? 3806

Yes
 No – *SKIP to Check Item A3*

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? 3808

Yes
 No – *SKIP to 6a*

CHECK ITEM A3 Is ... married? 3810

Yes
 No – *SKIP to 5a*

4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse? 3812

Yes
 No – *SKIP to 5a*

CHECK ITEM A4 Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse? 3814

Yes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*
 No

5a. Did ... receive any ... Read name of income type in ...
 Read each month?
 NOTE: Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC

5b. How much did ... receive in ... Read each month marked Yes in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

<p>Last month 3816</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3818 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>2 months ago 3820</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3822 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>3 months ago 3824</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3826 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>4 months ago 3828</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>3830 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

CHECK ITEM A5 Mark (X) income type code. 3832

ISS code 1 or 2 – *SKIP to Check Item A7*
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments? 3834

Yes – *SKIP to Check Item A6*
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3836	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3839	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3840	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3842	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3844	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3846	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3848	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3850	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3852	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3854	_____	_____

CHECK ITEM A6 Is this ISS code "B"? 3856 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? 3860 1 Yes
 2 No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A7 Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period? 3862 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8
 2 No

(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 3864 1 Blue
 2 Buff
 3 Direct Deposit
 4 Other
 x1 DK

8a. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 3866 1 First
 2 Third
 3 Other
 x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A8 Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? 3868 1 Yes
 2 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
Last month) <input type="checkbox"/> 3870 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3872 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3874 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3876 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3878 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3880 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago) <input type="checkbox"/> 3882 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3884 \$ _____ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – 3886 1 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 2 No

10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 — 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

	Person No	Name
3888	_____	_____
3890	_____	_____
3892	_____	_____
3894	_____	_____
3896	_____	_____
3898	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment? **3900** 1 Yes — *SKIP to 12a*
2 No

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
3902	_____	_____
3904	_____	_____
3906	_____	_____
3908	_____	_____
3910	_____	_____
3912	_____	_____
3914	_____	_____
3916	_____	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a. ask — What was the total amount?
(Last month) 3922	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3924 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(2 months ago) 3926	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3928 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(3 months ago) 3930	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3932 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
(4 months ago) 3934	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	3936 \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)? **3938** 1 Last month
3940 2 2 months ago
3942 3 3 months ago
3944 4 4 months ago
Mark (X) all that apply.

b. Which persons were covered?

	Person No	Name
3946	_____	_____
3948	_____	_____
3950	_____	_____
3952	_____	_____
3954	_____	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)
(Read name of income type during the 4-month period.) Income code _____ Name of income type _____
(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.) **4000** _____

CHECK ITEM A1 **4002** Mark (X) income type code.
 ISS code 1 or 2 (ISS or RR)
 ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 39
 ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 39
 ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
 Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A2 **4004** Refer to *cc* item 27.
 Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?
 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children? **4005**
 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months? **4008**
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 9a

CHECK ITEM A3 **4010** Is . . . married?
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse? **4012**
 Yes
 No – SKIP to 5a

CHECK ITEM A4 **4014** Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?
 Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 No

5a. Did . . . receive any *(Read name of income type in "Read each month?")*
 NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

5b. How much did . . . receive in *(Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.*

Last month **4016** Yes **4018** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

2 months ago **4020** Yes **4022** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

3 months ago **4024** Yes **4026** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

4 months ago **4028** Yes **4030** \$ _____ .00
 No x1 DK
 DK x2 Ref.

CHECK ITEM A5 **4032** Mark (X) income type code.
 ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
 ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
 All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments? **4034**
 Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
 No

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 4036	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4038	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4040	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4042	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4044	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4046	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4048	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4050	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4052	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4054	_____	_____

CHECK ITEM A6	Is this ISS code "8"?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4056 1 Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------	---

7.	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4060 1 Yes	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1 page 45
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No	
		<input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	

CHECK ITEM A7	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4062 1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
----------------------	---	---	-------------------------------

8a.	(SHOW FLASHCARD O) Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4064 1 Blue
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Buff
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Direct Deposit
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
		<input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK

b.	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4066 1 First
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Third
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other
		<input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK

CHECK ITEM A8	Refer to item 2, page 37 Were (Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4068 1 Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
----------------------	--	-------------------------------------	---

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	4070	4072	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
(Last month) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
(2 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4074 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
(3 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4078 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	
(4 months ago) ...	<input type="checkbox"/> 4082 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ _____ . 00 <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.	

10a.	VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK — Were all children living here covered by these payments?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4086 1 Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
-------------	---	---	-------------------------------

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4088	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4090	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4092	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4094	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4096	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 4098	_____	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4100	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 12a <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4102	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4104	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4106	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4108	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4110	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4112	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4114	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4116	_____

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?		12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> 4122	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4124 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 4126	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4128 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 4130	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4132 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 4134	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 4136 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> x2 Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4138	<input type="checkbox"/> Last month
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
Mark (X) all that apply.		
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4146	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4148	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4150	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4152	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4154	_____

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM A9	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4300	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular Passbook Savings Accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4302	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4304	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4306	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning Checking Accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM A10	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<input type="checkbox"/> 4308	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4310	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4312	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a
	<input type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a
	<input type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4314	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a
	<input type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4316	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5
		<input type="checkbox"/> No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4318	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4320	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?	<input type="checkbox"/> 4322	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	<input type="checkbox"/> x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	<input type="checkbox"/> x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4324	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		<input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C — OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM A11	Asset types owned. Mark 'X' in all that apply.	<u>4403</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 104 — Money Market Funds
		<u>4402</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 105 — U.S. Government securities
		<u>4404</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 106 — Municipal or corporate bonds
		<u>4406</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 107 — Other interest-earning assets — Specify _____

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets.)

CHECK ITEM A12	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<u>4408</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household — SKIP to 3b
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Interview for spouse not yet conducted
		<input type="checkbox"/>	Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? 4410 Yes No — SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? 4412 \$ _____ .00 — SKIP to 3a

x3 None — SKIP to 3a
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? 4414 \$ _____ .00 — SKIP to 3a

★
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.) 4416 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)? 4418 Yes No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? 4420 \$ _____ .00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

x3 None — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? 4422 \$ _____ .00 — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

★
 x1 DK
 x2 Ref. — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.) 4424 Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8 No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS — PARTS B & C

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

<p>1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	<p>4500 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3a</i></p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A13 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4502 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i></p>
<p>1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4504 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p>c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p>4506 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?</p>	<p>4508 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p>b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p>4510 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p>	<p>4512 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM A14 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p>4514 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i></p>
<p>3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</p>	<p>4516 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p>c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?</p>	<p>4518 \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

AMOUNTS PARTS D/E

NOTES

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

CHECK ITEM A15

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4600

- No spouse in household – *SKIP to 3a*
- Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- Interview for spouse already conducted – *SKIP to 3a*

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

4602

- Yes
- No – *SKIP to 3a*

Include only property owned entirely by couple.

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4604

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4606

\$. 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

4608

x4 Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?

4610

- Yes
- No – *SKIP to 4a*

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$. 00

- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4614

\$. 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref. – *SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

4616

x4 Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

4618

- Yes
- No – *SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45*

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

4620

\$. 00

Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.
- x4 Lost money – *Enter amount of loss in box*

4622

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

CHECK ITEM A16	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A17	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i>
CHECK ITEM A18	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
1 a.	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2b</i>
b.	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref
2 a.	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A19</i>
b.	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A19	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A16?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1</i>
3.	Earlier you said ... had <i>Real asset types</i> . During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these <i>Real asset types</i> ? <i>if income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720	\$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4722	<input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 4 – PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM P1	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to section 5, page 46
	1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4806	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item P2
	b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?	4818 4820 4822	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM P2	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4826	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to section 5, page 46
	2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to section 5, page 46
	b. How many children?	4830	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Children
	c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2f
	d. How many children?	4834	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Children
	e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price?	4836 4838	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
	f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to section 5, page 46
	g. How many children?	4842	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> Children
	h. Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price?	4844 4846	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING

Statement D → The next few questions are about school enrollment and financing.

1. Was ... enrolled in school anytime during the past 12 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical or business school.) **9610** 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62

2. At what level or grade was ... enrolled? **9612** 1 Elementary grades 1–8
2 High school grades 9–12
3 College year 1
4 College year 2
5 College year 3
6 College year 4
7 College year 5
8 College year 6+
9 Vocational school
10 Technical school
11 Business school
12 Other or DK
(If enrolled at more than one level in the past 12 months, check level in which greatest amount of time was spent.)

CHECK ITEM T37 Was ... enrolled in elementary or high school? **9614** 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 4

3. Was ... enrolled in a public school? **9616** 1 Yes – SKIP to Check Item M1, page 62
2 No
(Mark "Yes" if the school at which ... spent the greatest amount of time was public.)

4. During the past 12 months – **9618** _____
a. What was the total cost of ...'s tuition and fees? \$ _____ . 00
x3 None
x1 DK

b. What was the total cost of ...'s books and supplies? **9620** _____
\$ _____ . 00
x3 None
x1 DK

c. Did ... live away from home while attending school? **9622** 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to 5

d. What was the total cost for room and board while away at school? **9624** _____
\$ _____ . 00
x1 DK

NOTES

Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

Part C – SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND FINANCING (Continued)

HAND RESPONDENT CARD DD

5a. Please look at this card and tell me if ... received any of these types of educational assistance during the past 12 months.

9626 None –
 SKIP to
 Check Item
 V1

5b. How much did ... receive?

Anything else?

(1) The GI Bill? **9628** Received **9630** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(2) Other Veteran's Educational Assistance Programs? (Include survivors and dependents, vocational rehabilitation and post-Vietnam veterans assistance.) **9632** Received **9634** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(3) College Work Study Program? **9636** Received **9638** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(4) A Pell Grant? **9640** Received **9642** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(5) A Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)? **9644** Received **9646** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(6) A National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)? **9648** Received **9650** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(7) A guaranteed student loan? **9652** Received **9654** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(8) A JTPA Training Program? **9656** Received **9658** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(9) Employer assistance? **9660** Received **9662** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(10) A fellowship or scholarship? **9664** Received **9666** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(11) A tuition reduction? **9668** Received **9670** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

(12) Anything else (other than assistance from relatives and friends)? **9672** Received **9674** \$ _____ . **00**
 x1 DK

NOTES

APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, **Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.**
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, **Urban Institute**
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, **German Institute for Economic Research**
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, **Bureau of the Census**
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, **Institute for Research on Poverty**
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, **Bureau of the Census**
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, **HHS**
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, **NCHSR**
- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, **NCHSR**
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, **University of Wisconsin-Madison**
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, **Employee Benefit Research Institute**
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, **George Washington University**
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, **Social Security Administration**, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, **Census Bureau**
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, **Johns Hopkins University**
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, **Census Bureau**
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, **Census Bureau**
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, **Census Bureau** and P. Ruggles, **The Urban Institute**

- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Nonmetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results." by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University
- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents ," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple. Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan
- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant
- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

1985

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau

SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk
Chief, SIPP Research and
Coordination Staff
Office of the Director
Silver Hill Executive Plaza
Suite 2A
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Grant on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

___ 8401
___ 8501
___ 8502
___ 8503
___ 8504
___ 8505
___ 8506
___ 8507

1986

___ 8601 ___ 8608
___ 8602 ___ 8609
___ 8603 ___ 8610
___ 8604 ___ 8611
___ 8605 ___ 8612
___ 8606 ___ 8613
___ 8607 ___ 8614

1987

___ 8701 ___ 8707 ___ 8715 ___ 8722
___ 8702 ___ 8709 ___ 8716 ___ 8723
___ 8703 ___ 8710 ___ 8717 ___ 8724
___ 8704 ___ 8711 ___ 8718 ___ 8725
___ 8705 ___ 8712 ___ 8719
___ 8706 ___ 8713 ___ 8720
___ 8707 ___ 8714 ___ 8721

1988

___ 8801 ___ 8808 ___ 8815 ___ 8822 ___ 8829
___ 8802 ___ 8809 ___ 8816 ___ 8823 ___ 8830
___ 8803 ___ 8810 ___ 8817 ___ 8824
___ 8804 ___ 8811 ___ 8818 ___ 8825
___ 8805 ___ 8812 ___ 8819 ___ 8826
___ 8806 ___ 8813 ___ 8820 ___ 8827
___ 8807 ___ 8814 ___ 8821 ___ 8828

1989

___ 8901 ___ 8908 ___ 8915
___ 8902 ___ 8909 ___ 8916
___ 8903 ___ 8910
___ 8904 ___ 8911
___ 8905 ___ 8912
___ 8906 ___ 8913
___ 8907 ___ 8914

APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" * ") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" D ") ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" U ") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"*" LINE ÷ COMMENTS

- a. " * " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " ** " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE ÷ DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE ÷ UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE ÷ VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
.	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)

APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.